## Contents

1 FP8 Intrinsics 3
   1.1 C++ struct for handling fp8 data type of e4m3 kind. 3
   1.2 C++ struct for handling fp8 data type of e5m2 kind. 3
   1.3 C++ struct for handling vector type of four fp8 values of e4m3 kind. 4
   1.4 C++ struct for handling vector type of four fp8 values of e5m2 kind. 4
   1.5 C++ struct for handling vector type of two fp8 values of e4m3 kind. 4
   1.6 C++ struct for handling vector type of two fp8 values of e5m2 kind. 4
   1.7 FP8 Conversion and Data Movement 5
      1.7.1 Enumerations 11
      1.7.2 Functions 11
      1.7.3 Typedefs 14

2 Half Precision Intrinsics 17
   2.1 Half Arithmetic Constants 17
      2.1.1 Macros 18
   2.2 Half Arithmetic Functions 18
      2.2.1 Functions 20
   2.3 Half Comparison Functions 27
      2.3.1 Functions 28
   2.4 Half Math Functions 34
      2.4.1 Functions 35
   2.5 Half Precision Conversion and Data Movement 39
      2.5.1 Functions 47
   2.6 Half2 Arithmetic Functions 77
      2.6.1 Functions 79
   2.7 Half2 Comparison Functions 86
      2.7.1 Functions 88
   2.8 Half2 Math Functions 102
      2.8.1 Functions 103
   2.9 Typedefs 108

3 Bfloat16 Precision Intrinsics 111
   3.1 Bfloat16 Arithmetic Constants 111
      3.1.1 Macros 112
   3.2 Bfloat16 Arithmetic Functions 113
      3.2.1 Functions 114
   3.3 Bfloat16 Comparison Functions 120
      3.3.1 Functions 121
   3.4 Bfloat16 Math Functions 127
      3.4.1 Functions 128
   3.5 Bfloat16 Precision Conversion and Data Movement 131
      3.5.1 Functions 139
   3.6 Bfloat162 Arithmetic Functions 168
CUDA mathematical functions are always available in device code.

Host implementations of the common mathematical functions are mapped in a platform-specific way to standard math library functions, provided by the host compiler and respective host libm where available. Some functions, not available with the host compilers, are implemented in `crt/math_functions.hpp` header file. For example, see `erfinv()`. Other, less common functions, like `rhybot()`, `cyl_bessel_i0()` are only available in device code.

CUDA Math device functions are no-throw for well-formed CUDA programs.

Note that many floating-point and integer functions names are overloaded for different argument types. For example, the `log()` function has the following prototypes:

```c
double log(double x);
float log(float x);
float logf(float x);
```

Note also that due to implementation constraints, certain math functions from std:: namespace may be callable in device code even via explicitly qualified std:: names. However, such use is discouraged, since this capability is unsupported, unverified, undocumented, not portable, and may change without notice.
Chapter 1. FP8 Intrinsics

This section describes fp8 intrinsic functions.

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp8.h in your program. The following macros are available to help users selectively enable/disable various definitions present in the header file:

- __CUDA_NO_FP8_CONVERSIONS__ - If defined, this macro will prevent any use of the C++ type conversions (converting constructors and conversion operators) defined in the header.
- __CUDA_NO_FP8_CONVERSION_OPERATORS__ - If defined, this macro will prevent any use of the C++ conversion operators from fp8 to other types.

1.1. C++ struct for handling fp8 data type of e4m3 kind.

Structs

__nv_fp8_e4m3
datatype

1.2. C++ struct for handling fp8 data type of e5m2 kind.

Structs

__nv_fp8_e5m2
datatype
1.3. C++ struct for handling vector type of four fp8 values of e4m3 kind.

Structs

__nv_fp8x4_e4m3
datatype

1.4. C++ struct for handling vector type of four fp8 values of e5m2 kind.

Structs

__nv_fp8x4_e5m2
datatype

1.5. C++ struct for handling vector type of two fp8 values of e4m3 kind.

Structs

__nv_fp8x2_e4m3
datatype

1.6. C++ struct for handling vector type of two fp8 values of e5m2 kind.

Structs

__nv_fp8x2_e5m2
datatype
1.7. FP8 Conversion and Data Movement

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp8.h in your program.

Enumerations

__nv_fp8_interpretation_t
Enumerates the possible interpretations of the 8-bit values when referring to them as fp8 types.

__nv_saturation_t
Enumerates the modes applicable when performing a narrowing conversion to fp8 destination types.

Functions

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_storage_t __nv_cvt_bfloat16raw2_to_fp8x2(const __nv_bfloat162_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input vector of two nv_bfloat16 precision numbers packed in __nv_bfloat162_raw x into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_storage_t __nv_cvt_bfloat16raw_to_fp8(const __nv_bfloat16_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input nv_bfloat16 precision x to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_storage_t __nv_cvt_double2_to_fp8x2(const double2 x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input vector of two double precision numbers packed in double2 x into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_storage_t __nv_cvt_double_to_fp8(const double x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input double precision x to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_storage_t __nv_cvt_float2_to_fp8x2(const float2 x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input vector of two single precision numbers packed in float2 x into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_storage_t __nv_cvt_float_to_fp8(const float x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input single precision x to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __half_raw __nv_cvt_fp8_to_halfraw(const __nv_fp8_storage_t x, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input fp8 x of the specified kind to half precision.
__host__ __device__ __half2_raw __nv_cvt_fp8x2_to_halff2raw2(const __nv_fp8x2_storage_t x, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input vector of two fp8 values of the specified kind to a vector of two half precision values packed in __half2_raw structure.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_storage_t __nv_cvt_halff2raw2_to_fp8x2(const __half2_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input vector of two half precision numbers packed in __half2_raw x into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_storage_t __nv_cvt_halff2raw_to_fp8(const __half2_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)
Converts input half precision x to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const int val)
Constructor from int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned long long int val)
Constructor from unsigned long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const __nv_bfloat16 f)
Constructor from __nv_bfloat16 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const long int val)
Constructor from long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const long long int val)
Constructor from long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3()=default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned short int val)
Constructor from unsigned short int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const float f)
Constructor from float data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const __half f)
Constructor from __half data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned long int val)
Constructor from unsigned long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const double f)
Constructor from double data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const short int val)
Constructor from short int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::__nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned int val)
Constructor from unsigned int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.
values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator __half() const
Conversion operator to __half data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator __nv_bfloat16() const
Conversion operator to __nv_bfloat16 data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator bool() const
Conversion operator to bool data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator char() const
Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator double() const
Conversion operator to double data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator float() const
Conversion operator to float data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator int() const
Conversion operator to int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator long int() const
Conversion operator to long int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator long long int() const
Conversion operator to long long int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator short int() const
Conversion operator to short int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator signed char() const
Conversion operator to signed char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator unsigned char() const
Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator unsigned int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator unsigned long int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator unsigned long long int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long long int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e4m3::operator unsigned short int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned short int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const __half f)
Constructor from __half data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const long long int val)
Constructor from long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const unsigned int val)
Constructor from unsigned int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const float f)
Constructor from float data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

1.7. FP8 Conversion and Data Movement
__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const unsigned short int val)
    Constructor from unsigned short int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2()=default
    Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const int val)
    Constructor from int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const long int val)
    Constructor from long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const double f)
    Constructor from double data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const __nv_bfloat16 f)
    Constructor from __nv_bfloat16 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const unsigned long int val)
    Constructor from unsigned long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2(const short int val)
    Constructor from short int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::__nv_fp8_e5m2::operator __half() const
    Conversion operator to __half data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator __nv_bfloat16() const
    Conversion operator to __nv_bfloat16 data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator bool() const
    Conversion operator to bool data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator char() const
    Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator double() const
    Conversion operator to double data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator float() const
    Conversion operator to float data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator int() const
    Conversion operator to int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator long int() const
    Conversion operator to long int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator long long int() const
    Conversion operator to long long int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_e5m2::operator short int() const
    Conversion operator to short int data type.
Conversion operator to signed char data type.

Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.

Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.

Conversion operator to unsigned long int data type.

Conversion operator to unsigned long long int data type.

Conversion operator to unsigned short int data type.

Constructor by default.

Constructor from __nv_bfloat162 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Constructor from double2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Constructor from __half2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Constructor from float2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Conversion operator to __half2 data type.

Conversion operator to float2 data type.

Constructor from __nv_bfloat162 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Constructor from double2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Constructor from __half2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Constructor by default.

Constructor from float2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

Conversion operator to __half2 data type.
__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_e5m2::operator float2() const
Conversion operator to float2 data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e4m3::operator float4() const
Conversion operator to float4 data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_e5m2::__nv_fp8x2_e5m2(const __nv_bfloat162 flo, const __nv_bfloat162 fhi)
Constructor from a pair of __nv_bfloat162 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e4m3::__nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const double4 f)
Constructor from double4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__nv_fp8x4_e4m3::__nv_fp8x4_e4m3()=default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e4m3::__nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const float4 f)
Constructor from float4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e4m3::__nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const __half2 flo, const __half2 fhi)
Constructor from a pair of __half2 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e4m3::operator float4() const
Conversion operator to float4 vector data type.

__nv_fp8x4_e5m2::__nv_fp8x4_e5m2()=default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e5m2::__nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const double4 f)
Constructor from double4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e5m2::__nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const float4 f)
Constructor from float4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e5m2::__nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const __half2 flo, const __half2 fhi)
Constructor from a pair of __half2 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x4_e5m2::operator float4() const
Conversion operator to float4 vector data type.

Typedefs

__nv_fp8_storage_t
8-bit unsigned integer type abstraction used to for fp8 floating-point numbers storage.

__nv_fp8x2_storage_t
16-bit unsigned integer type abstraction used to storage of pairs of fp8 floating-point numbers.
__nv_fp8x4_storage_t
32-bit unsigned integer type abstraction used to for storage of tetrads of fp8 floating-point numbers.

1.7.1. Enumerations

definition __nv_fp8_interpretation_t
Enumerates the possible interpretations of the 8-bit values when referring to them as fp8 types.
Values:

enumerator __NV_E4M3
Stands for fp8 numbers of e4m3 kind.

enumerator __NV_E5M2
Stands for fp8 numbers of e5m2 kind.

definition __nv_saturation_t
Enumerates the modes applicable when performing a narrowing conversion to fp8 destination types.
Values:

enumerator __NV_NOSAT
Means no saturation to finite is performed when conversion results in rounding values outside the range of destination type.
NOTE: for fp8 type of e4m3 kind, the results that are larger than the maximum representable finite number of the target format become NaN.

enumerator __NV_SATFINITE
Means input larger than the maximum representable finite number MAXNORM of the target format round to the MAXNORM of the same sign as input.

1.7.2. Functions

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_storage_t __nv_cvt_bfloat16raw2_to_fp8x2(const __nv_bfloat162_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)

Converts input vector of two nv_bfloat16 precision numbers packed in __nv_bfloat162_raw x into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.
Converts input vector \( x \) to a vector of two fp8 values of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by \( \text{saturate} \) parameter.

**Returns**

- The \( \text{__nv\_fp8\_storage\_t} \) value holds the result of conversion.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv\_fp8\_storage\_t __nv\_cvt\_bfloat16\_raw\_to\_fp8(const __nv\_bfloat16\_raw x, const __nv\_saturation\_t saturate, const __nv\_fp8\_interpretation\_t fp8\_interpretation)
```

Converts input \( \text{nv\_bfloat16} \) precision \( x \) to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input \( x \) to fp8 type of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by \( \text{saturate} \) parameter.

**Returns**

- The \( \text{__nv\_fp8\_storage\_t} \) value holds the result of conversion.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv\_fp8\_storage\_t __nv\_cvt\_double\_2\_to\_fp8\_x2(const double2 x, const __nv\_saturation\_t saturate, const __nv\_fp8\_interpretation\_t fp8\_interpretation)
```

Converts input vector of two double precision numbers packed in \( \text{double2} \) \( x \) into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input vector \( x \) to a vector of two fp8 values of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by \( \text{saturate} \) parameter.

**Returns**

- The \( \text{__nv\_fp8\_storage\_t} \) value holds the result of conversion.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv\_fp8\_storage\_t __nv\_cvt\_double\_2\_to\_fp8(const double x, const __nv\_saturation\_t saturate, const __nv\_fp8\_interpretation\_t fp8\_interpretation)
```

Converts input \( \text{double} \) precision \( x \) to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input \( x \) to fp8 type of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by \( \text{saturate} \) parameter.

**Returns**

- The \( \text{__nv\_fp8\_storage\_t} \) value holds the result of conversion.
Converts input vector of two single precision numbers packed in float2 \( x \) into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input vector \( x \) to a vector of two fp8 values of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by \( \text{saturate} \) parameter.

Returns

- The \( \text{__nv\_fp8\_storage\_t} \) value holds the result of conversion.

Converts input single precision \( x \) to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input \( x \) to fp8 type of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by \( \text{saturate} \) parameter.

Returns

- The \( \text{__nv\_fp8\_storage\_t} \) value holds the result of conversion.

Converts input vector of two fp8 values of the specified kind to a vector of two half precision values packed in \( \text{__half2\_raw} \) structure.

Converts input vector \( x \) of fp8 type of the kind specified by \( \text{fp8\_interpretation} \) parameter to a vector of two half precision values and returns as \( \text{__half2\_raw} \) structure.

Returns

- The \( \text{__half2\_raw} \) value holds the result of conversion.

1.7. FP8 Conversion and Data Movement
__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8_storage_t __nv_cvt_halfraw_to_fp8(const __half_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)

Converts input half precision x to fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input vector x to a vector of two fp8 values of the kind specified by fp8_interpretation parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by saturate parameter.

Returns

- The __nv_fp8_storage_t value holds the result of conversion.

__host__ __device__ __nv_fp8x2_storage_t __nv_cvt_halfraw2_to_fp8x2(const __half2_raw x, const __nv_saturation_t saturate, const __nv_fp8_interpretation_t fp8_interpretation)

Converts input vector of two half precision numbers packed in __half2_raw x into a vector of two values of fp8 type of the requested kind using round-to-nearest-even rounding and requested saturation mode.

Converts input vector x to a vector of two fp8 values of the kind specified by fp8_interpretation parameter, using round-to-nearest-even rounding and saturation mode specified by saturate parameter.

Returns

- The __nv_fp8x2_storage_t value holds the result of conversion.

1.7.3. Typedefs

typedef unsigned char __nv_fp8_storage_t
8-bit unsigned integer type abstraction used to for fp8 floating-point numbers storage.

typedef unsigned short int __nv_fp8x2_storage_t
16-bit unsigned integer type abstraction used to for storage of pairs of fp8 floating-point numbers.

typedef unsigned int __nv_fp8x4_storage_t
32-bit unsigned integer type abstraction used to for storage of tetrads of fp8 floating-point numbers.
Groups

C++ struct for handling fp8 data type of e4m3 kind.

C++ struct for handling fp8 data type of e5m2 kind.

C++ struct for handling vector type of four fp8 values of e4m3 kind.

C++ struct for handling vector type of four fp8 values of e5m2 kind.

C++ struct for handling vector type of two fp8 values of e4m3 kind.

C++ struct for handling vector type of two fp8 values of e5m2 kind.

**FP8 Conversion and Data Movement**

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp8.h in your program.
Chapter 2. Half Precision Intrinsics

This section describes half precision intrinsic functions.

To use these functions, include the header file `cuda_fp16.h` in your program. All of the functions defined here are available in device code. Some of the functions are also available to host compilers, please refer to respective functions’ documentation for details.

NOTE: Aggressive floating-point optimizations performed by host or device compilers may affect numeric behavior of the functions implemented in this header.

The following macros are available to help users selectively enable/disable various definitions present in the header file:

- **CUDA_NO_HALF** - If defined, this macro will prevent the definition of additional type aliases in the global namespace, helping to avoid potential conflicts with symbols defined in the user program.
- **__CUDA_NO_HALF_CONVERSIONS__** - If defined, this macro will prevent the use of the C++ type conversions (converting constructors and conversion operators) that are common for built-in floating-point types, but may be undesirable for `half` which is essentially a user-defined type.
- **__CUDA_NO_HALF_OPERATORS__** and **__CUDA_NO_HALF2_OPERATORS__** - If defined, these macros will prevent the inadvertent use of usual arithmetic and comparison operators. This enforces the storage-only type semantics and prevents C++ style computations on `half` and `half2` types.

### 2.1. Half Arithmetic Constants

To use these constants, include the header file `cuda_fp16.h` in your program.

**Macros**

- **CUDART_INF_FP16**
  Defines floating-point positive infinity value for the `half` data type.
- **CUDART_MAX_NORMAL_FP16**
  Defines a maximum representable value for the `half` data type.
- **CUDART_MIN_DENORM_FP16**
  Defines a minimum representable (denormalized) value for the `half` data type.
- **CUDART_NAN_FP16**
  Defines canonical NaN value for the `half` data type.
2.1.1. Macros

CUDA_math_api_reference
cuda_math_api_reference

CUDA_NEG_ZERO_FP16
Defines a negative zero value for the half data type.

CUDA_ONE_FP16
Defines a value of 1.0 for the half data type.

CUDA_ZERO_FP16
Defines a positive zero value for the half data type.

2.2. Half Arithmetic Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp16.h in your program.
Functions

__host__ __device__ __half __habs(const __half a)
Calculates the absolute value of input half number and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __half __hadd(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __hadd_rn(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __hadd_sat(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__host__ __device__ __half __hdiv(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half division in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half __hfma(const __half a, const __half b, const __half c)
Performs half fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half __hfma_relu(const __half a, const __half b, const __half c)
Performs half fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.

__device__ __half __hfma_sat(const __half a, const __half b, const __half c)
Performs half fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__host__ __device__ __half __hmul(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmul_rn(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmul_sat(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__host__ __device__ __half __hneg(const __half a)
Negates input half number and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __half __hsub(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __hsub_rn(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __hsub_sat(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__device__ __half atomicAdd(__half *const address, const __half val)
Adds val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.

__host__ __device__ __half operator"+(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __half & operator"*=(__half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half compound assignment with multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __half operator"+(const __half &h)
Implements half unary plus operator, returns input value.

__host__ __device__ __half operator"+(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half addition operation.
2.2.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ __half __habs(const __half a)

Calculates the absolute value of input half number and returns the result.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

- half
  - The absolute value of a.
  - __habs(±0) returns +0.
  - __habs(±∞) returns +∞.
  - __habs(NaN) returns NaN.

__host__ __device__ __half __hadd(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - half. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns

half

The sum of a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half __hadd_rn(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs half addition of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add into fma.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

The sum of a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half __hadd_sat(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

Performs half add of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

The sum of a and b, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __half __hdiv(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half division in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Divides half input a by input b in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

The result of dividing a by b.

__device__ __half __hfma(const __half a, const __half b, const __half c)
Performs half fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs half multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a half add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

2.2. Half Arithmetic Functions

Returns

half

The result of fused multiply-add operation on a, b, and c.

__device__ __half __hfma_relu(const __half a, const __half b, const __half c)

Performs half fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.

Performs half multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a half add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode. Then negative result is clamped to 0. NaN result is converted to canonical NaN.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ c – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

The result of fused multiply-add operation on a, b, and c with relu saturation.

__device__ __half __hfma_sat(const __half a, const __half b, const __half c)

Performs half fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

Performs half multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a half add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ c – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

The result of fused multiply-add operation on a, b, and c, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmul(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs half multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.
\textbf{Returns}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{half}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item The result of multiplying \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.
  \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

\texttt{__host\_\_device\_\_half \_\_hmul\_rn(const \_\_half a, const \_\_half b)}

Performs \texttt{half} multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs \texttt{half} multiplication of inputs \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add or sub into fma.

\textbf{Parameters}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{a} – [in] - \texttt{half}. Is only being read.
  \item \texttt{b} – [in] - \texttt{half}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{half}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item The result of multiplying \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.
  \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

\texttt{__host\_\_device\_\_half \_\_hmul\_sat(const \_\_half a, const \_\_half b)}

Performs \texttt{half} multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

Performs \texttt{half} multiplication of inputs \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

\textbf{Parameters}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{a} – [in] - \texttt{half}. Is only being read.
  \item \texttt{b} – [in] - \texttt{half}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{half}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item The result of multiplying \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, with respect to saturation.
  \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

\texttt{__host\_\_device\_\_half \_\_hneg(const \_\_half a)}

Negates input \texttt{half} number and returns the result.

Negates input \texttt{half} number and returns the result.

\textbf{Parameters}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{a} – [in] - \texttt{half}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{half}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item Negated input \texttt{a}.
    \item \texttt{__hneg (±0)} returns \(±0\).
    \item \texttt{__hneg (±∞)} returns \(±∞\).
    \item \texttt{__hneg(NaN)} returns NaN.
  \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

\texttt{__host\_\_device\_\_half \_\_hsub(const \_\_half a, const \_\_half b)}

Performs \texttt{half} subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Subtracts \texttt{half} input \texttt{b} from input \texttt{a} in round-to-nearest-even mode.

\textbf{2.2. Half Arithmetic Functions}
Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

▶ The result of subtracting b from a.

__host__ __device__ __half __hsub_rn(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Subtracts half input b from input a in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+sub into fma.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

▶ The result of subtracting b from a.

__host__ __device__ __half __hsub_sat(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Subtracts half input b from input a in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

▶ The result of subtraction of b from a, with respect to saturation.

__device__ __half atomicAdd(__half *const address, const __half val)
Adds val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.
This operation is performed in one atomic operation.
The location of address must be in global or shared memory. This operation has undefined behavior otherwise. This operation is only supported by devices of compute capability 7.x and higher.

Note: For more details for this function see the Atomic Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.
Parameters

- address - [in] - half*. An address in global or shared memory.
- val - [in] - half. The value to be added.

Returns

half

- The old value read from address.

__host__ __device__ __half operator*(__half lh, __half rh)
Performs half multiplication operation.

See also:
__hmul(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half &operator*=(__half &lh, __half &rh)
Performs half compound assignment with multiplication operation.

See also:
__hmul(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half operator+(__half &h)
Implements half unary plus operator, returns input value.

__host__ __device__ __half operator+(__half &lh, __half &rh)
Performs half addition operation.

See also:
__hadd(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half &operator++(__half &h)
Performs half prefix increment operation.

See also:
__hadd(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half &operator++(__half &h, const int ignored)
Performs half postfix increment operation.

See also:
__hadd(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half &operator+=(__half &lh, __half &rh)
Performs half compound assignment with addition operation.
See also:
__hadd(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half operator-(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half subtraction operation.

See also:
__hsub(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half operator-(const __half &h)
Implements half unary minus operator.

See also:
__hneg(__half)

__host__ __device__ __half operator--(__half &h, const int ignored)
Performs half postfix decrement operation.

See also:
__hsub(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half & operator--(__half &h)
Performs half prefix decrement operation.

See also:
__hsub(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half & operator=-(__half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half compound assignment with subtraction operation.

See also:
__hsub(__half, __half)

__host__ __device__ __half & operator/=(__half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half compound assignment with division operation.
2.3. Half Comparison Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp16.h in your program.

Functions

__host__ __device__ bool __heq(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hequ(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hge(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgeu(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgt(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgtu(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ int __hisinf(const __half a)
Checks if the input half number is infinite.

__host__ __device__ bool __hisnan(const __half a)
Determine whether half argument is a NaN.

__host__ __device__ bool __hle(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hleu(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hlt(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hltu(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmax(const __half a, const __half b)
Calculates half maximum of two input values.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmax_nan(const __half a, const __half b)
Calculates half maximum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmin(const __half a, const __half b)
Calculates half minimum of two input values.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmin_nan(const __half a, const __half b)
Calculates half minimum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

__host__ __device__ bool __hne(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hneu(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered not-equal comparison.
__host__ __device__ bool operator!= (const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half unordered compare not-equal operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator< (const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half ordered less-than compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator<=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half ordered less-or-equal compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator== (const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half ordered compare equal operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator> (const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half ordered greater-than compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator>=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs half ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.

### 2.3.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ bool __heq (const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half if-equal comparison.

Performs half if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns**

bool
- The boolean result of if-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hequ (const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered if-equal comparison.

Performs half if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns**

bool
- The boolean result of unordered if-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hge (const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half greater-equal comparison.

Performs half greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half. Is only being read.
a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

The boolean result of greater-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgeu__(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half unordered greater-equal comparison.

Performs half greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

The boolean result of unordered greater-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgt__(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half greater-than comparison.

Performs half greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

The boolean result of greater-than comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgtu__(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half unordered greater-than comparison.

Performs half greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

The boolean result of unordered greater-than comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ int __hisinf__(const __half a)

Checks if the input half number is infinite.

Checks if the input half number a is infinite.

Parameters

a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns

```
int
```

-1 if \( a \) is equal to negative infinity,
1 if \( a \) is equal to positive infinity,
0 otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hisnan(const __half a)

Determine whether half argument is a NaN.

Parameters

\[ a \] - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

```
bool
```

true if argument is NaN.

__host__ __device__ bool __hle(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half less-equal comparison.

Parameters

\[ a \] - [in] - half. Is only being read.
\[ b \] - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

```
bool
```

The boolean result of less-equal comparison of \( a \) and \( b \).

__host__ __device__ bool __hleu(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half unordered less-equal comparison.

Parameters

\[ a \] - [in] - half. Is only being read.
\[ b \] - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

```
bool
```

The boolean result of unordered less-equal comparison of \( a \) and \( b \).

__host__ __device__ bool __flt(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half less-than comparison.

Parameters

\[ a \] - [in] - half. Is only being read.

The boolean result of less-than comparison of \( a \) and \( b \). NaN inputs generate false results.
- `b` - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

- The boolean result of less-than comparison of `a` and `b`.

__host__ __device__ bool __hltu__(const __half a, const __half b)

Performs half unordered less-than comparison.

Performs half less-than comparison of inputs `a` and `b`. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- `a` - [in] - half. Is only being read.
- `b` - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

- The boolean result of unordered less-than comparison of `a` and `b`.

__host__ __device__ __half __hmax__(const __half a, const __half b)

Calculates half maximum of two input values.

Calculates half max(`a`, `b`) defined as (`a` > `b`) ? `a` : `b`.

- If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

- `a` - [in] - half. Is only being read.
- `b` - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half

__host__ __device__ __half __hmax_nan__(const __half a, const __half b)

Calculates half maximum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

Calculates half max(`a`, `b`) defined as (`a` > `b`) ? `a` : `b`.

- If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

- `a` - [in] - half. Is only being read.
- `b` - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half
__host__ __device__ __half __hmin(const __half a, const __half b)
Calculates half minimum of two input values.
Calculates half min(a, b) defined as (a < b) ? a : b.
▶ If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
▶ If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half

__host__ __device__ __half __hmin_nan(const __half a, const __half b)
Calculates half minimum of two input values, NaNs pass through.
Calculates half min(a, b) defined as (a < b) ? a : b.
▶ If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half

__host__ __device__ bool __hne(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half not-equal comparison.
Performs half not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
bool
▶ The boolean result of not-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hneu(const __half a, const __half b)
Performs half unordered not-equal comparison.
Performs half not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters
- **a** [in] - half. Is only being read.
- **b** [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns**

bool

- The boolean result of unordered not-equal comparison of **a** and **b**.

```c
__host__ __device__ bool operator!=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
```

Performs half unordered compare not-equal operation.

**See also:**

- `__hneu(__half, __half)`

```c
__host__ __device__ bool operator<(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
```

Performs half ordered less-than compare operation.

**See also:**

- `__hlt(__half, __half)`

```c
__host__ __device__ bool operator<=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
```

Performs half ordered less-or-equal compare operation.

**See also:**

- `__hle(__half, __half)`

```c
__host__ __device__ bool operator==(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
```

Performs half ordered compare equal operation.

**See also:**

- `__heq(__half, __half)`

```c
__host__ __device__ bool operator>(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
```

Performs half ordered greater-than compare operation.

**See also:**

- `__hgt(__half, __half)`

```c
__host__ __device__ bool operator>=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
```

Performs half ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.

**See also:**

- `__hge(__half, __half)`
2.4. Half Math Functions

To use these functions, include the header file `cuda_fp16.h` in your program.

**Functions**

```c
__device__ __half hceil(const __half h)
  Calculate ceiling of the input argument.

__device__ __half hcos(const __half a)
  Calculates half cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hexp(const __half a)
  Calculates half natural exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hexp10(const __half a)
  Calculates half decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hexp2(const __half a)
  Calculates half binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hfloor(const __half h)
  Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.

__device__ __half hlog(const __half a)
  Calculates half natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hlog10(const __half a)
  Calculates half decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hlog2(const __half a)
  Calculates half binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hrcp(const __half a)
  Calculates half reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hrint(const __half h)
  Round input to nearest integer value in half-precision floating-point number.

__device__ __half hrsqrt(const __half a)
  Calculates half reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hsin(const __half a)
  Calculates half sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half hsqrt(const __half a)
  Calculates half square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half htrunc(const __half h)
  Truncate input argument to the integral part.
```
2.4.1. Functions

__device__ __half hceil(const __half h)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.
Compute the smallest integer value not less than h.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ The smallest integer value not less than h.
▶ hceil(±0) returns ±0.
▶ hceil(±∞) returns ±∞.
▶ hceil(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half hcos(const __half a)
Calculates half cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half cosine of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ The cosine of a.
▶ hcos(±0) returns 1.
▶ hcos(±∞) returns NaN.
▶ hcos(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half hexp(const __half a)
Calculates half natural exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half natural exponential function of input: \( e^a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ The natural exponential function on a.
▶ hexp(±0) returns 1.
▶ hexp(−∞) returns +0.
▶ hexp(+∞) returns +∞.
▶ hexp(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half hexp10(const __half a)
Calculates half decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half decimal exponential function of input: \( 10^a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Parameters
  a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  ▶ The decimal exponential function on a.
  ▶ hexp10 (±0) returns 1.
  ▶ hexp10 (−∞) returns +0.
  ▶ hexp10 (+∞) returns +∞.
  ▶ hexp10(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half hexp2(const __half a)
Calculates half binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half binary exponential function of input: \(2^a\) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  ▶ The binary exponential function on a.
  ▶ hexp2 (±0) returns 1.
  ▶ hexp2 (−∞) returns +0.
  ▶ hexp2 (+∞) returns +∞.
  ▶ hexp2(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half hfloor(const __half h)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.
Calculate the largest integer value which is less than or equal to h.

Parameters
  h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  ▶ The largest integer value which is less than or equal to h.
  ▶ hfloor(±0) returns ±0.
  ▶ hfloor(±∞) returns ±∞.
  ▶ hfloor(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half hlog(const __half a)
Calculates half natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half natural logarithm of input: \(\ln(a)\) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
The natural logarithm of $a$.

- $\text{hlog} \ (\pm 0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\text{hlog}(1)$ returns $0$.
- $\text{hlog}(x), x < 0$ returns NaN.
- $\text{hlog} \ (+\infty)$ returns $+\infty$.
- $\text{hlog}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

__device__ __half hlog10(const __half a)
Calculates half decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates half decimal logarithm of input: $\log_{10}(a)$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**
- $a$ – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns** half
- The decimal logarithm of $a$.
- $\text{hlog10} \ (\pm 0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\text{hlog10}(1)$ returns $0$.
- $\text{hlog10}(x), x < 0$ returns NaN.
- $\text{hlog10} \ (+\infty)$ returns $+\infty$.
- $\text{hlog10}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

__device__ __half hlog2(const __half a)
Calculates half binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates half binary logarithm of input: $\log_{2}(a)$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**
- $a$ – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns** half
- The binary logarithm of $a$.
- $\text{hlog2} \ (\pm 0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\text{hlog2}(1)$ returns $0$.
- $\text{hlog2}(x), x < 0$ returns NaN.
- $\text{hlog2} \ (+\infty)$ returns $+\infty$.
- $\text{hlog2}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

__device__ __half hrcp(const __half a)
Calculates half reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates half reciprocal of input: $\frac{1}{a}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**
- $a$ – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns** half
- The reciprocal of $a$.

- The reciprocal of a.
- \( \text{hr} \) (±0) returns ±∞.
- \( \text{hr} \) (±∞) returns ±0.
- \( \text{hr} (\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\[
\text{__device__} \text{__half hrint}(\text{const} \text{__half h})
\]

Round input to nearest integer value in half-precision floating-point number.

Round \( h \) to the nearest integer value in half-precision floating-point format, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value.

**Parameters**

\( h \) – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns**

half

- The nearest integer to \( h \).
- \( \text{hrint}(\pm0) \) returns ±0.
- \( \text{hrint}(\pm\infty) \) returns ±∞.
- \( \text{hrint}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\[
\text{__device__} \text{__half hsrqt}(\text{const} \text{__half a})
\]

Calculates half reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates half reciprocal square root of input: \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

\( a \) – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns**

half

- The reciprocal square root of \( a \).
- \( \text{hsrqt}(\pm0) \) returns ±∞.
- \( \text{hsrqt}(+\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( \text{hsrqt}(x), x < 0.0 \) returns NaN.
- \( \text{hsrqt}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\[
\text{__device__} \text{__half hsin}(\text{const} \text{__half a})
\]

Calculates half sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates half sine of input \( a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

\( a \) – [in] - half. Is only being read.

**Returns**

half

- The sine of \( a \).
- \( \text{hsin}(\pm0) \) returns (±0).
- \( \text{hsin}(\pm\infty) \) returns NaN.
- \( \text{hsin}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.
__device__ __half hsqrt(const __half a)
Calculates half square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half square root of input: $\sqrt{a}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half

- The square root of a.
- hsqrt (+\infty) returns +\infty.
- hsqrt (\pm0) returns \pm0.
- hsqrt (x), x < 0.0 returns NaN.
- hsqrt(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ __half htrunc(const __half h)
Truncate input argument to the integral part.
Round h to the largest integer value that does not exceed h in magnitude.

Parameters
h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
half

- The truncated value.
- htrunc(\pm0) returns \pm0.
- htrunc(\pm\infty) returns \pm\infty.
- htrunc(NaN) returns NaN.

2.5. Half Precision Conversion and Data Movement

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp16.h in your program.

Functions

__host__ __device__ __half __double2half(const double a)
Converts double number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __float2half2_rn(const float2 a)
Converts both components of float2 number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half2 with converted values.

__host__ __device__ __half __float2half(const float a)
Converts float number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half with converted value.
__host__ __device__ __half2 __float2half2_rn(const float a)
Converts input to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and populates both halves of half2 with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __half __float2half2_rd(const float a)
Converts float number to half precision in round-down mode and returns half with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __half __float2half2_rn(const float a)
Converts float number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __half __float2half2_ru(const float a)
Converts float number to half precision in round-up mode and returns half with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __half __float2half2_rz(const float a)
Converts float number to half precision in round-towards-zero mode and returns half with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __floats2half2_rn(const float a, const float b)
Converts both input floats to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half2 with converted values.

__host__ __device__ __float2 __half22float2(const __half2 a)
Converts both halves of half2 to float2 and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __half2::__half2(const __half2_raw &h2r)
Constructor from __half2_raw.

__host__ __device__ constexpr __half2::__half2(const __half &a, const __half &b)
Constructor from two __half variables.

__host__ __device__ __half2::__half2(const __half2 &&src)
Move constructor, available for C++11 and later dialects.

__host__ __device__ __half2::__half2(const __half2 &src)
Copy constructor.

__half2::__half2()=default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __half2::operator __half2_raw() const
Conversion operator to __half2_raw.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & __half2::operator=(const __half2_raw &h2r)
Assignment operator from __half2_raw.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & __half2::operator=(const __half2 &&src)
Move assignment operator, available for C++11 and later dialects.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & __half2::operator=(const __half2 &src)
Copy assignment operator.

__host__ __device__ signed char __half2char_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed char in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __float __half2float(const __half a)
Converts half number to float.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __half2half2(const __half a)
Returns half2 with both halves equal to the input value.
__device__ int __half2int_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-down mode.

__device__ int __half2int_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ int __half2int_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ int __half2int_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ long long int __half2ll_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

__device__ long long int __half2ll_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ long long int __half2ll_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ long long int __half2ll_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ short int __half2short_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-down mode.

__device__ short int __half2short_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ short int __half2short_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ short int __half2short_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned char __half2uchar_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned char in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.
__device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_rdg(const __half h)
   Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_rn(const __half h)
   Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_ru(const __half h)
   Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_rz(const __half h)
   Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ constexpr __half::__half(const __half_raw &hr)
   Constructor from __half_raw.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const unsigned short val)
   Construct __half from unsigned short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const unsigned int val)
   Construct __half from unsigned int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const short val)
   Construct __half from short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const double f)
   Construct __half from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const unsigned long val)
   Construct __half from unsigned long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const float f)
   Construct __half from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const int val)
   Construct __half from int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const long val)
   Construct __half from long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const long long val)
   Construct __half from long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__half::__half()=default
   Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const __nv_bfloat16 f)
   Construct __half from __nv_bfloat16 input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::__half(const unsigned long long val)
   Construct __half from unsigned long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator __half_raw() const volatile
   Type cast to __half_raw operator with volatile input.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator __half_raw() const
   Type cast to __half_raw operator.
__host__ __device__ constexpr __half::operator bool() const
Conversion operator to bool data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator char() const
Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator float() const
Type cast to float operator.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator int() const
Conversion operator to int data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator long() const
Conversion operator to long data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator long long() const
Conversion operator to long long data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator short() const
Conversion operator to short data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator signed char() const
Conversion operator to signed char data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator unsigned char() const
Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator unsigned int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator unsigned long() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator unsigned long long() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long long data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator unsigned short() const
Conversion operator to unsigned short data type.

__host__ __device__ __half::operator=(const float f)
Type cast to __half assignment operator from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ volatile __half & __half::operator=(const volatile __half_raw &hr) volatile
Assignment operator from volatile __half_raw to volatile __half.

__host__ __device__ __half & __half::operator=(const long long val)
Type cast from long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ volatile __half & __half::operator=(const __half_raw &hr) volatile
Assignment operator from __half_raw to volatile __half.

__host__ __device__ __half & __half::operator=(const unsigned int val)
Type cast from unsigned int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half & __half::operator=(const unsigned short val)
Type cast from unsigned short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half & __half::operator=(const short val)
Type cast from short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.
_host__device__half & __half::operator=(const double f)
Type cast to half assignment operator from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ half & __half::operator=(const __half_raw &hr)
Assignment operator from __half_raw.

__host__ __device__ half & __half::operator=(const unsigned long long val)
Type cast from unsigned long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ half & __half::operator=(const int val)
Type cast from int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ short int __half_as_short(const __half h)
Reinterprets bits in a half as a signed short integer.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __half_as_ushort(const __half h)
Reinterprets bits in a half as an unsigned short integer.

__host__ __device__ half2 __halves2half2(const __half a, const __half b)
Combines two half numbers into one half2 number.

__host__ __device__ float __high2float(const half2 a)
Converts high 16 bits of half2 to float and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ half __high2half(const half2 a)
Returns high 16 bits of half2 input.

__host__ __device__ half2 __high2half2(const half2 a)
Extracts high 16 bits from half2 input.

__host__ __device__ half2 __highs2half2(const half2 a, const half2 b)
Extracts high 16 bits from each of the two half2 inputs and combines into one half2 number.

__host__ __device__ half __int2half_rd(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ half __int2half_rn(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ half __int2half_ru(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ half __int2half_rz(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ __half2 __ldca(const half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.ca load instruction.

__device__ __half __ldca(const half *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.ca load instruction.

__device__ __half __ldcg(const half *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cg load instruction.

__device__ __half2 __ldcg(const half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cg load instruction.

__device__ __half2 __ldcs(const half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.

__device__ __half2 __ldcs(const half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.
__device__ __half2 __ldcv(const __half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

__device__ __half __ldcv(const __half *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

__device__ __half2 __ldg(const __half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

__device__ __half __ldg(const __half *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

__device__ __half __ldlu(const __half *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.

__device__ __half2 __ldlu(const __half2 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.

__host__ __device__ __half __ll2half_rd(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ll2half_rn(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ll2half_ru(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ll2half_rz(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ float __low2float(const __half2 a)
Converts low 16 bits of half2 to float and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __half __low2half(const __half2 a)
Returns low 16 bits of half2 input.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __low2half2(const __half2 a)
Extracts low 16 bits from half2 input.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __lowhigh2highlow(const __half2 a)
Swaps both halves of the half2 input.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __lows2half2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Extracts low 16 bits from each of the two half2 inputs and combines into one half2 number.

__device__ __half __shfl_down_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half var, const unsigned int delta, const int width=warpSize)
Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __half2 __shfl_down_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half2 var, const unsigned int delta, const int width=warpSize)
Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __half2 __shfl_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half2 var, const int srcLane, const int width=warpSize)
Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __half __shfl_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half var, const int srcLane, const int width=warpSize)
Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

2.5. Half Precision Conversion and Data Movement 45
__device__ __half2 __shfl_up_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half2 var, const unsigned int delta, const int width=warpSize)
   Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __half __shfl_up_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half var, const unsigned int delta, const int width=warpSize)
   Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __half2 __shfl_xor_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half2 var, const int laneMask, const int width=warpSize)
   Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __half __shfl_xor_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half var, const int laneMask, const int width=warpSize)
   Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_rd(const short int i)
   Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_rn(const short int i)
   Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_ru(const short int i)
   Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_rz(const short int i)
   Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __short_as_half(const short int i)
   Reinterprets bits in a signed short integer as a half.

__device__ void __stcg(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
   Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

__device__ void __stcg(__half *const ptr, const __half value)
   Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

__device__ void __stcs(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
   Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

__device__ void __stcs(__half *const ptr, const __half value)
   Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

__device__ void __stwb(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
   Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

__device__ void __stwb(__half *const ptr, const __half value)
   Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

__device__ void __stwt(__half *const ptr, const __half value)
   Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

__device__ void __stwt(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
   Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_rd(const unsigned int i)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_rn(const unsigned int i)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_ru(const unsigned int i)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-up mode.
__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_rz(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ull2half_rd(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ull2half_rn(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ull2half_ru(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ull2half_rz(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_rd(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_rn(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_ru(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_rz(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort_as_half(const unsigned short int i)
Reinterprets bits in an unsigned short integer as a half.

__host__ __device__ __half2 make_half2(const __half x, const __half y)
Vector function, combines two __half numbers into one __half2 number.

2.5.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ __half __double2halff(const double a)
Converts double number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half with converted value.

Converts double number a to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a - [in] - double. Is only being read.

Returns
half
  ▶ a converted to half precision using round-to-nearest-even mode.
  ▶ __double2halff (±0) returns ±0.
  ▶ __double2halff (±∞) returns ±∞.
  ▶ __double2halff(NaN) returns NaN.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __float22half2_rn(const float2 a)
Converts both components of float2 number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half2 with converted values.

2.5. Half Precision Conversion and Data Movement 47
Converts both components of float2 to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and combines the results into one half2 number. Low 16 bits of the return value correspond to a.x and high 16 bits of the return value correspond to a.y.

See also:

__float2half_rn(float) for further details.

Parameters

\[ a \text{ - [in] - float2. Is only being read.} \]

Returns

\[ \text{half2} \]

\[ \triangleright \text{The half2 which has corresponding halves equal to the converted float2 components.} \]

**__host__ __device__ __half__ __float2half__(const float a)**

Converts float number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half with converted value.

Converts float number a to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:

__float2half_rn(float) for further details.

Parameters

\[ a \text{ - [in] - float. Is only being read.} \]

Returns

\[ \text{half} \]

\[ \triangleright \text{a converted to half precision using round-to-nearest-even mode.} \]

**__host__ __device__ __half2__ __float2half2_rn__(const float a)**

Converts input to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and populates both halves of half2 with converted value.

Converts input a to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and populates both halves of half2 with converted value.

See also:

__float2half_rn(float) for further details.

Parameters

\[ a \text{ - [in] - float. Is only being read.} \]

Returns

\[ \text{half2} \]

\[ \triangleright \text{The half2 value with both halves equal to the converted half precision number.} \]

**__host__ __device__ __half__ __float2half_rd__(const float a)**

Converts float number to half precision in round-down mode and returns half with converted value.

Converts float number a to half precision in round-down mode.
**Parameters**

\(a \rightarrow \text{[in]} - \text{float. Is only being read.}

**Returns**

\(\text{half}

\quad \text{a converted to half precision using round-down mode.}

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rd}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rd}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rd}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns NaN.}

\_host\_\_device\_\_half\_\_float2half\_rd(const \text{float } a)

Converts float number to half precision in round-down mode and returns half with converted value.

**Parameters**

\(a \rightarrow \text{[in]} - \text{float. Is only being read.}

**Returns**

\(\text{half}

\quad \text{a converted to half precision using round-to-nearest-even mode.}

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rn}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rn}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rn}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns NaN.}

\_host\_\_device\_\_half\_\_float2half\_rn(const \text{float } a)

Converts float number to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half with converted value.

**Parameters**

\(a \rightarrow \text{[in]} - \text{float. Is only being read.}

**Returns**

\(\text{half}

\quad \text{a converted to half precision using round-up mode.}

\quad \text{\_float2half\_ru}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_ru}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_ru}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns NaN.}

\_host\_\_device\_\_half\_\_float2half\_ru(const \text{float } a)

Converts float number to half precision in round-up mode and returns half with converted value.

**Parameters**

\(a \rightarrow \text{[in]} - \text{float. Is only being read.}

**Returns**

\(\text{half}

\quad \text{a converted to half precision using round-towards-zero mode.}

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rz}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rz}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.

\quad \text{\_float2half\_rz}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns NaN.}

\_host\_\_device\_\_half\_\_float2half\_rz(const \text{float } a)

Converts float number to half precision in round-towards-zero mode and returns half with converted value.

**Parameters**

\(a \rightarrow \text{[in]} - \text{float. Is only being read.}

**Returns**

\(\text{half}

\quad \text{a converted to half precision using round-towards-zero mode.}
__float2half_rz (±0) returns ±0.
__float2half_rz (±∞) returns ±∞.
__float2half_rz(NaN) returns NaN.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __float2half2_rn(const float a, const float b)
Converts both input floats to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns half2 with converted values.

Converts both input floats to half precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and combines the results into one half2 number. Low 16 bits of the return value correspond to the input a, high 16 bits correspond to the input b.

See also:
__float2half_rn(float) for further details.

Parameters

- a – [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
- The half2 value with corresponding halves equal to the converted input floats.

__host__ __device__ float2 __half22float2(const __half2 a)
Converts both halves of half2 to float2 and returns the result.

Converts both halves of half2 input a to float2 and returns the result.

See also:
__half2float(__half) for further details.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

float2
- a converted to float2.

__host__ __device__ signed char __half2char_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed char in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed char integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

signed char
- h converted to a signed char using round-towards-zero mode.
- __half2char_rz (±0) returns 0.
- __half2char_rz (x), x > 127 returns SCHAR_MAX = 0x7F.
__half2char_rz(x), x < −128 returns SCHAR_MIN = 0x80.
__half2char_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__half2char_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__half2float(const __half a)
Converts half number to float.

Parameters
- a - [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns
- float
  - a converted to float.
  - __half2float(±0) returns ±0.
  - __half2float(±∞) returns ±∞.
  - __half2float(NaN) returns NaN.

__half2float(±∞) returns ±∞.
__half2float(NaN) returns NaN.

__half2int_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-down mode.
Converts half number a to float.

Parameters
- a - [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns
- float
  - a converted to float.
  - __half2float(±0) returns ±0.
  - __half2float(±∞) returns ±∞.
  - __half2float(NaN) returns NaN.

__half2int_rd(±0) returns 0.
__half2int_rd(±∞) returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
__half2int_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__half2int_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__half2int_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__half2int_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Converts half number a to float.

Parameters
- a - [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns
- float
  - a converted to float.
  - __half2float(±0) returns ±0.
  - __half2float(±∞) returns ±∞.
  - __half2float(NaN) returns NaN.

__half2float(±0) returns ±0.
__half2float(±∞) returns ±∞.
__half2float(NaN) returns NaN.
Returns

int

h converted to a signed integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
__half2int_rn (±0) returns 0.
__half2int_rn (+∞) returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
__half2int_rn (−∞) returns INT_MIN = 0x80000000.
__half2int_rn(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ int __half2int_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed integer in round-up mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

int

h converted to a signed integer using round-up mode.
__half2int_ru (±0) returns 0.
__half2int_ru (+∞) returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
__half2int_ru (−∞) returns INT_MIN = 0x80000000.
__half2int_ru(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ long long int __half2ll_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters

h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Chapter 2. Half Precision Intrinsics
Returns
long long int
- h converted to a signed 64-bit integer using round-down mode.
- __half2ll_rd (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ll_rd (+∞) returns LLONG_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ll_rd (−∞) returns LLONG_MIN = 0x8000000000000000.
- __half2ll_rd(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__device__ long long int __half2ll_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
long long int
- h converted to a signed 64-bit integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
- __half2ll_rn (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ll_rn (+∞) returns LLONG_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ll_rn (−∞) returns LLONG_MIN = 0x8000000000000000.
- __half2ll_rn(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__device__ long long int __half2ll_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
long long int
- h converted to a signed 64-bit integer using round-up mode.
- __half2ll_ru (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ll_ru (+∞) returns LLONG_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ll_ru (−∞) returns LLONG_MIN = 0x8000000000000000.
- __half2ll_ru(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__host__ __device__ long long int __half2ll_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns

- long long int
  - h converted to a signed 64-bit integer using round-towards-zero mode.
  - __half2ll_rz (±0) returns 0.
  - __half2ll_rz (+∞) returns LLONG_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
  - __half2ll_rz (−∞) returns LLONG_MIN = 0x8000000000000000.
  - __half2ll_rz(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__device__ short int __half2short_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-down mode.
Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed short integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters
  - h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

- short int
  - h converted to a signed short integer using round-down mode.
  - __half2short_rd (±0) returns 0.
  - __half2short_rd (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
  - __half2short_rd (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
  - __half2short_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ short int __half2short_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters
  - h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

- short int
  - h converted to a signed short integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
  - __half2short_rn (±0) returns 0.
  - __half2short_rn (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
  - __half2short_rn (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
  - __half2short_rn(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ short int __half2short_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-up mode.
Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed short integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters
  - h - [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns

- short int
  - h converted to a signed short integer using round-up mode.
  - __half2short_ru (±0) returns 0.
  - __half2short_ru (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
  - __half2short_ru (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
  - __half2short_ru(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ short int __half2short_rz(const __half h)

Convert a half to a signed short integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to a signed short integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

- short int
  - h converted to a signed short integer using round-towards-zero mode.
  - __half2short_rz (±0) returns 0.
  - __half2short_rz (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
  - __half2short_rz (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
  - __half2short_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ unsigned char __half2uchar_rz(const __half h)

Convert a half to an unsigned char in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned char in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

- unsigned char
  - h converted to an unsigned char using round-towards-zero mode.
  - __half2uchar_rz (±0) returns 0.
  - __half2uchar_rz (x), x > 255 returns UCHAR_MAX = 0xFF.
  - __half2uchar_rz (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
  - __half2uchar_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rd(const __half h)

Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns
unsigned int
- h converted to an unsigned integer using round-down mode.
- __half2uint_rd (±0) returns 0.
- __half2uint_rd (+∞) returns UINT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __half2uint_rd (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2uint_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.

Parameters
- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned int
- h converted to an unsigned integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
- __half2uint_rn (±0) returns 0.
- __half2uint_rn (+∞) returns UINT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __half2uint_rn (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2uint_rn(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned int
- h converted to an unsigned integer using round-up mode.
- __half2uint_ru (±0) returns 0.
- __half2uint_ru (+∞) returns UINT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __half2uint_ru (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2uint_ru(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __half2uint_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-up mode.

Parameters
- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned int
- h converted to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.
- __half2uint_rz (±0) returns 0.
- __half2uint_rz (+∞) returns UINT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __half2uint_rz (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2uint_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __half2uint_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
- h - [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns
unsigned int

- h converted to an unsigned integer using round-towards-zero mode.
- __half2uint_rz (±0) returns 0.
- __half2uint_rz (+∞) returns UINT_MAX = 0xFFFFFFFF.
- __half2uint_rz (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2uint_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_rd(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned long long int

- h converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer using round-down mode.
- __half2ull_rd (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ull_rd (+∞) returns ULLONG_MAX = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ull_rd (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2ull_rd(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_rn(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned long long int

- h converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
- __half2ull_rn (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ull_rn (+∞) returns ULLONG_MAX = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ull_rn (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2ull_rn(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

Parameters
h - [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns

unsigned long long int

- h converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer using round-up mode.
- __half2ull_ru (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ull_ru (+∞) returns ULLONG_MAX = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ull_ru (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2ull_ru(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__host__ __device__ unsigned long long int __half2ull_rz(const __half h)

Convert a half to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs return 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters

h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned long long int

- h converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer using round-towards-zero mode.
- __half2ull_rz (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ull_rz (+∞) returns ULLONG_MAX = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.
- __half2ull_rz (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2ull_rz(NaN) returns 0x8000000000000000.

__device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_rd(const __half h)

Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-down mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned short integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned short int

- h converted to an unsigned short integer using round-down mode.
- __half2ushort_rd (±0) returns 0.
- __half2ushort_rd (+∞) returns USHRT_MAX = 0xFFFF.
- __half2ushort_rd (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
- __half2ushort_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_rn(const __half h)

Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

h – [in] - half. Is only being read.
Returns
unsigned short int

▶ h converted to an unsigned short integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
▶ __half2ushort_rn (±0) returns 0.
▶ __half2ushort_rn (+∞) returns USHRT_MAX = 0xFFFF.
▶ __half2ushort_rn (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
▶ __half2ushort_rn(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_ru(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-up mode.
Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned short integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.
Parameters
h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned short int

▶ h converted to an unsigned short integer using round-up mode.
▶ __half2ushort_ru (±0) returns 0.
▶ __half2ushort_ru (+∞) returns USHRT_MAX = 0xFFFF.
▶ __half2ushort_ru (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
▶ __half2ushort_ru(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __half2ushort_rz(const __half h)
Convert a half to an unsigned short integer in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the half-precision floating-point value h to an unsigned short integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.
Parameters
h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned short int

▶ h converted to an unsigned short integer using round-towards-zero mode.
▶ __half2ushort_rz (±0) returns 0.
▶ __half2ushort_rz (+∞) returns USHRT_MAX = 0xFFFF.
▶ __half2ushort_rz (x), x < 0.0 returns 0.
▶ __half2ushort_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ short int __half_as_short(const __half h)
Reinterprets bits in a half as a signed short integer.
Reinterprets the bits in the half-precision floating-point number h as a signed short integer.
Parameters
h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns
short int
The reinterpreted value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __half_as_ushort(const __half h)

Reinterprets bits in a half as an unsigned short integer.

Reinterprets the bits in the half-precision floating-point h as an unsigned short number.

Parameters

h – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned short int

The reinterpreted value.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __halves2half2(const __half a, const __half b)

Combines two half numbers into one half2 number.

Combines two input half number a and b into one half2 number. Input a is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, input b is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

Parameters

a – [in] - half. Is only being read.

b – [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

The half2 with one half equal to a and the other to b.

__host__ __device__ float __high2float(const __half2 a)

Converts high 16 bits of half2 to float and returns the result.

Converts high 16 bits of half2 input a to 32-bit floating-point number and returns the result.

See also:

__half2float(__half) for further details.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

float

The high 16 bits of a converted to float.

__host__ __device__ __half __high2half(const __half2 a)

Returns high 16 bits of half2 input.

Returns high 16 bits of half2 input a.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half

The high 16 bits of the input.
__host__ __device__ __half2 __half2_high2half2(const __half2 a)
Extracts high 16 bits from half2 input.

Extracts high 16 bits from half2 input a and returns a new half2 number which has both halves equal to the extracted bits.

**Parameters**
- a - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half2
  - The half2 with both halves equal to the high 16 bits of the input.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __high2half2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Extracts high 16 bits from each of the two half2 inputs and combines into one half2 number.

Extracts high 16 bits from each of the two half2 inputs and combines into one half2 number. High 16 bits from input a is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, high 16 bits from input b is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

**Parameters**
- a - [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half2
  - The high 16 bits of a and of b.

__host__ __device__ __half __int2half_rd(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-down mode.

Convert the signed integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-down mode.

**Parameters**
- i - [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half
  - i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __int2half_rn(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the signed integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**
- i - [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half
  - i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __int2half_ru(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-up mode.

Convert the signed integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-up mode.
Parameters
  \( i \) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  \( \uparrow \) \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __int2half_rz (const int \( i \))
Convert a signed integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
  \( i \) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  \( \uparrow \) \( i \) converted to half.

__device__ __half2 __ldca (const __half2 *const ptr)
Generates a \texttt{ld.global.ca} load instruction.

Parameters
  \( ptr \) – [in] - memory location

Returns
  The value pointed by \( ptr \)

__device__ __half__ __ldca (const __half *const ptr)
Generates a \texttt{ld.global.ca} load instruction.

Parameters
  \( ptr \) – [in] - memory location

Returns
  The value pointed by \( ptr \)

__device__ __half2__ __ldc (const __half2 *const ptr)
Generates a \texttt{ld.global.cg} load instruction.

Parameters
  \( ptr \) – [in] - memory location

Returns
  The value pointed by \( ptr \)

__device__ __half__ __ldc (const __half *const ptr)
Generates a \texttt{ld.global.cg} load instruction.

Parameters
  \( ptr \) – [in] - memory location

Returns
  The value pointed by \( ptr \)

__device__ __half2__ __ldcs (const __half2 *const ptr)
Generates a \texttt{ld.global.cs} load instruction.

Parameters
  \( ptr \) – [in] - memory location
Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half2__ldcs(const half2*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half2__ldcv(const half2*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half__ldcv(const half*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half2__ldg(const half2*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.
defined(CUDA_ARCH) || (CUDA_ARCH >= 300)

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half__ldg(const half*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half__ldlu(const half*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

_device__half2__ldlu(const half2*const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.
Parameters
ptr - [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ll2half_rd__(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-down mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
\( i \) - [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ll2half_rn__(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
\( i \) - [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ll2half_ru__(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-up mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
\( i \) - [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ll2half_rz__(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
\( i \) - [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ \( i \) converted to half.
__host__ __device__ float __low2float__(const __half2 a)
    Converts low 16 bits of half2 to float and returns the result.
    Converts low 16 bits of half2 input a to 32-bit floating-point number and returns the result.

See also:
__half2float__(__half) for further details.

Parameters
    a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
    float
        ▶ The low 16 bits of a converted to float.

__host__ __device__ __half __low2half__(const __half2 a)
    Returns low 16 bits of half2 input.
    Returns low 16 bits of half2 input a.

Parameters
    a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
    half
        ▶ Returns half which contains low 16 bits of the input a.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __low2half2__(const __half2 a)
    Extracts low 16 bits from half2 input.
    Extracts low 16 bits from half2 input a and returns a new half2 number which has both halves equal to the extracted bits.

Parameters
    a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
    half2
        ▶ The half2 with both halves equal to the low 16 bits of the input.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __lowhigh2highlow__(const __half2 a)
    Swaps both halves of the half2 input.
    Swaps both halves of the half2 input and returns a new half2 number with swapped halves.

Parameters
    a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
    half2
        ▶ a with its halves being swapped.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __lows2half2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
    Extracts low 16 bits from each of the two half2 inputs and combines into one half2 number.
    Extracts low 16 bits from each of the two half2 inputs and combines into one half2 number. Low 16 bits from input a is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, low 16 bits from input b is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.
Parameters

- \(a\) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The low 16 bits of \(a\) and of \(b\).

__device__ __half2__ __shfl_down_sync__(const unsigned int mask, const __half2\ var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread with higher ID relative to the caller.

Calculates a source thread ID by adding \(delta\) to the caller’s thread ID. The value of \(var\) held by the resulting thread ID is returned: this has the effect of shifting \(var\) down the warp by \(delta\) threads. If \(width\) is less than \(warpSize\) then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. As for __shfl_up_sync(), the ID number of the source thread will not wrap around the value of \(width\) and so the upper \(delta\) threads will remain unchanged. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

Note: For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

Parameters

- \(mask\) – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread’s lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the \(mask\) and all non-exited threads named in \(mask\) must execute the same intrinsic with the same \(mask\), or the result is undefined.

- \(var\) – [in] - half. Is only being read.

- \(delta\) – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

- \(width\) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by \(var\) from the source thread ID as half.

__device__ __half2__ __shfl_down_sync__(const unsigned int mask, const __half2\ var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread with higher ID relative to the caller.
Calculates a source thread ID by adding \( \delta \) to the caller's thread ID. The value of \( \text{var} \) held by the resulting thread ID is returned: this has the effect of shifting \( \text{var} \) down the warp by \( \delta \) threads. If \( \text{width} \) is less than \( \text{warpSize} \) then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. As for \( \_\_\text{shfl\_up\_sync}() \), the ID number of the source thread will not wrap around the value of \( \text{width} \) and so the upper \( \delta \) threads will remain unchanged. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the \( \_\_\text{shfl\_\_sync}() \) command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- \( \text{mask} \) – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the \( \text{mask} \) and all non-exited threads named in \( \text{mask} \) must execute the same intrinsic with the same \( \text{mask} \), or the result is undefined.

- \( \text{var} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

- \( \delta \) – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

- \( \text{width} \) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by \( \text{var} \) from the source thread ID as half2.

\[
\_\_\_\_\text{half2} \_\_\text{shfl\_sync}(\text{const unsigned int mask, const half2 var, const int srcLane, const int width = warpSize})
\]

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Direct copy from indexed thread.

Returns the value of \( \text{var} \) held by the thread whose ID is given by \( \text{srcLane} \). If \( \text{width} \) is less than \( \text{warpSize} \) then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. If \( \text{srcLane} \) is outside the range \([0:width-1]\), the value returned corresponds to the value of \( \text{var} \) held by the \( \text{srcLane} \) modulo \( \text{width} \) (i.e. within the same subsection). \( \text{width} \) must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if \( \text{width} \) is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than \( \text{warpSize} \). Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the \( \_\_\text{shfl\_\_sync}() \) command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

➤ **mask** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
➤ Indicates the threads participating in the call.
➤ A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
➤ Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

➤ **var** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
➤ **srcLane** – [in] - int. Is only being read.
➤ **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as half2.

```c
__device__ __half __shfl_sync (const unsigned int mask, const __half var, const int srcLane, const int width = warpSize)
```

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Direct copy from indexed thread.

Returns the value of var held by the thread whose ID is given by srcLane. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. If srcLane is outside the range [0:width-1], the value returned corresponds to the value of var held by the srcLane modulo width (i.e. within the same subsection). width must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if width is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than warpSize. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

➤ **mask** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
➤ Indicates the threads participating in the call.
➤ A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
➤ Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

➤ **var** – [in] - half. Is only being read.
➤ **srcLane** – [in] - int. Is only being read.
➤ **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

68 Chapter 2. Half Precision Intrinsics
__device__ __half2 __shfl_up_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half2 var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.
Copy from a thread with lower ID relative to the caller.
Calculates a source thread ID by subtracting delta from the caller's lane ID. The value of var held by the resulting lane ID is returned: in effect, var is shifted up the warp by delta threads. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. The source thread index will not wrap around the value of width, so effectively the lower delta threads will be unchanged. width must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if width is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than warpSize. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- **mask** - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var** - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

- **delta** - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

- **width** - [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as half.

__device__ __half __shfl_up_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.
Copy from a thread with lower ID relative to the caller.
Calculates a source thread ID by subtracting delta from the caller's lane ID. The value of var held by the resulting lane ID is returned: in effect, var is shifted up the warp by delta threads. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. The source thread index will not wrap around the value of width, so effectively the lower delta threads will be unchanged. width must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if width is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than warpSize.
warpSize. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the
__shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA
C++ Programming Guide.

---

**Parameters**

- **mask – [in]** - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var – [in]** - float. Is only being read.

- **delta – [in]** - unsigned int. Is only being read.

- **width – [in]** - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as half.

**__device__ __half2 __shfl_xor_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __half2 var, const int laneMask, const int width = warpSize)**

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread based on bitwise XOR of own thread ID.

Calculates a source thread ID by performing a bitwise XOR of the caller's thread ID with lane-Mask: the value of var held by the resulting thread ID is returned. If width is less than warpSize then each group of width consecutive threads are able to access elements from earlier groups of threads, however if they attempt to access elements from later groups of threads their own value of var will be returned. This mode implements a butterfly addressing pattern such as is used in tree reduction and broadcast. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA
C++ Programming Guide.

---

**Parameters**

- **mask – [in]** - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
A bit, representing the thread’s lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.

Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- `var` - [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- `laneMask` - [in] - int. Is only being read.
- `width` - [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by `var` from the source thread ID as `half2`.

```c
__device__ ___half __shfl_xor_sync( const unsigned int mask, const ___half var, const int laneMask, const int width = warpSize )
```

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread based on bitwise XOR of own thread ID.

Calculates a source thread ID by performing a bitwise XOR of the caller’s thread ID with lane-Mask: the value of `var` held by the resulting thread ID is returned. If `width` is less than `warpSize` then each group of `width` consecutive threads are able to access elements from earlier groups of threads, however if they attempt to access elements from later groups of threads their own value of `var` will be returned. This mode implements a butterfly addressing pattern such as is used in tree reduction and broadcast.Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the `__shfl_*sync()` command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- `mask` - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread’s lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- `var` - [in] - half. Is only being read.
  - `laneMask` - [in] - int. Is only being read.
  - `width` - [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by `var` from the source thread ID as `half`.
__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_rd(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-down mode.
Convert the signed short integer value $i$ to a half-precision floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
  $i$ - [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  $i$ converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_rn(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the signed short integer value $i$ to a half-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  $i$ - [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  $i$ converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_ru(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-up mode.
Convert the signed short integer value $i$ to a half-precision floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
  $i$ - [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  $i$ converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __short2half_rz(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed short integer value $i$ to a half-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
  $i$ - [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  $i$ converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __short_as_half(const short int i)
Reinterprets bits in a signed short integer as a half.
Reinterprets the bits in the signed short integer $i$ as a half-precision floating-point number.

Parameters
  $i$ - [in] - short int. Is only being read.
Returns
half
▶ The reinterpreted value.

__device__ void __stcg(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

Parameters
▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stcs(__half *const ptr, const __half value)
Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

Parameters
▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stwb(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

Parameters
▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored
__device__ void __stwt(__half *const ptr, const __half value)
Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

Parameters

➤ ptr - [out] - memory location
➤ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stwt(__half2 *const ptr, const __half2 value)
Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

Parameters

➤ ptr - [out] - memory location
➤ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_rd(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-down mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
➤ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_rn(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
➤ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_ru(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-up mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
➤ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __uint2half_rz(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.
Parameters
  \( i \) – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  
  \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ull2half_rd__(const unsigned long long int \( i \))
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-down mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
  \( i \) – [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  
  \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ull2half_rn__(const unsigned long long int \( i \))
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  \( i \) – [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  
  \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ull2half_ru__(const unsigned long long int \( i \))
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-up mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
  \( i \) – [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
  half
  
  \( i \) converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half__ __ull2half_rz__(const unsigned long long int \( i \))
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a half-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.
__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_rd(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-down mode.
Convert the unsigned short integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_rn(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the unsigned short integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_ru(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-up mode.
Convert the unsigned short integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort2half_rz(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a half in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the unsigned short integer value i to a half-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

Returns
half
▶ i converted to half.

__host__ __device__ __half __ushort_as_half(const unsigned short int i)
Reinterprets bits in an unsigned short integer as a half.
Reinterprets the bits in the unsigned short integer i as a half-precision floating-point number.

Parameters
i - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.
Returns

```c
__half2 make_half2(const __half x, const __half y)
```

Vector function, combines two __half numbers into one __half2 number.

Combines two input __half number `x` and `y` into one __half2 number. Input `x` is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, input `y` is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

Parameters

- `x` - [in] - half. Is only being read.
- `y` - [in] - half. Is only being read.

Returns

```c
__half2
```

- The __half2 vector with one half equal to `x` and the other to `y`.

## 2.6. Half2 Arithmetic Functions

To use these functions, include the header file `cuda_fp16.h` in your program.

### Functions

- `__host__ __device__ __half2 __h2div(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)`
  - Performs half2 vector division in round-to-nearest-even mode.

- `__host__ __device__ __half2 __habs2(const __half2 a)`
  - Calculates the absolute value of both halves of the input half2 number and returns the result.

- `__host__ __device__ __half2 __hadd2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)`
  - Performs half2 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

- `__host__ __device__ __half2 __hadd2_rn(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)`
  - Performs half2 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

- `__host__ __device__ __half2 __hadd2_sat(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)`
  - Performs half2 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

- `__device__ __half2 __hcmadd(const __half2 a, const __half2 b, const __half2 c)`
  - Performs fast complex multiply-accumulate.

- `__device__ __half2 __hfma2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b, const __half2 c)`
  - Performs half2 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.

- `__device__ __half2 __hfma2_relu(const __half2 a, const __half2 b, const __half2 c)`
  - Performs half2 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.

- `__device__ __half2 __hfma2_sat(const __half2 a, const __half2 b, const __half2 c)`
  - Performs half2 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmul2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmul2_rn(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmul2_sat(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hneg2(const __half2 a)
Negates both halves of the input half2 number and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hsub2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hsub2_rn(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hsub2_sat(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__device__ __half2 atomicAdd(__half2 *const address, const __half2 val)
Vector add val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator*(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & operator*=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half compound assignment with multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator+(const __half2 &h)
Implements packed half unary plus operator, returns input value.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator+(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half addition operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator++(__half2 &h, const int ignored)
Performs packed half postfix increment operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & operator++(__half2 &h)
Performs packed half prefix increment operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & operator++(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half compound assignment with addition operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator-(const __half2 &h)
Implements packed half unary minus operator.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator-(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half subtraction operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & operator-=(__half2 &h)
Performs packed half prefix decrement operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 & operator-=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half compound assignment with subtraction operation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator/(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half division operation.
__host__ __device__ __half2 & operator/=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half compound assignment with division operation.

2.6.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ __half2 __h2div(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector division in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Divides half2 input vector \( a \) by input vector \( b \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The elementwise division of \( a \) with \( b \).

__host__ __device__ __half2 __habs2(const __half2 a)
Calculates the absolute value of both halves of the input half2 number and returns the result.
Calculates the absolute value of both halves of the input half2 number and returns the result.

See also:
__habs(__half) for further details.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ Returns a with the absolute value of both halves.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hadd2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs half2 vector add of inputs \( a \) and \( b \), in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The sum of vectors \( a \) and \( b \).

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hadd2_rn(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs half2 vector add of inputs \( a \) and \( b \), in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add into fma.
Parameters

- \( \text{a} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \( \text{b} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The sum of vectors \( \text{a} \) and \( \text{b} \).

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hadd2_sat (const __half2 \( \text{a} \), const __half2 \( \text{b} \))

Performs half2 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to \([0.0, 1.0]\).

Performs half2 vector add of inputs \( \text{a} \) and \( \text{b} \), in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range \([0.0, 1.0]\). NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- \( \text{a} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \( \text{b} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The sum of \( \text{a} \) and \( \text{b} \), with respect to saturation.

__device__ __half2 __hcmadd (const __half2 \( \text{a} \), const __half2 \( \text{b} \), const __half2 \( \text{c} \))

Performs fast complex multiply-accumulate.

Interprets vector half2 input pairs \( \text{a} \), \( \text{b} \), and \( \text{c} \) as complex numbers in half precision: \((\text{a}.x + \text{I} \times \text{a}.y), (\text{b}.x + \text{I} \times \text{b}.y), (\text{c}.x + \text{I} \times \text{c}.y)\) and performs complex multiply-accumulate operation: \(\text{a} \times \text{b} + \text{c}\) in a simple way: \(((\text{a}.x \times \text{b}.x + \text{c}.x) - \text{a}.y \times \text{b}.y) + \text{I} \times ((\text{a}.x \times \text{b}.y + \text{c}.y) + \text{a}.y \times \text{b}.x)\)

Parameters

- \( \text{a} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \( \text{b} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \( \text{c} \) – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The result of complex multiply-accumulate operation on complex numbers \( \text{a} \), \( \text{b} \), and \( \text{c} \)
- \( \text{__half2 result} = \text{__hcmadd}(\text{a}, \text{b}, \text{c}) \) is numerically in agreement with:
- \( \text{result.x} = \text{__hfma}(-\text{a}.y, \text{b}.y, \text{__hfma}(\text{a}.x, \text{b}.x, \text{c}.x)) \)
- \( \text{result.y} = \text{__hfma}(\text{a}.y, \text{b}.x, \text{__hfma}(\text{a}.x, \text{b}.y, \text{c}.y)) \)

__device__ __half2 __hfma2 (const __half2 \( \text{a} \), const __half2 \( \text{b} \), const __half2 \( \text{c} \))

Performs half2 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs half2 vector multiply on inputs \( \text{a} \) and \( \text{b} \), then performs a half2 vector add of the result with \( \text{c} \), rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **c** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**

half2

- The result of elementwise fused multiply-add operation on vectors a, b, and c.

__device__ __half2__ __hfma2__ _relu<const __half2 a, const __half2 b, const __half2 c>

Performs half2 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.

Performs half2 vector multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a half2 vector add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode. Then negative result is clamped to 0. NaN result is converted to canonical NaN.

**Parameters**

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **c** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**

half2

- The result of elementwise fused multiply-add operation on vectors a, b, and c with relu saturation.

__device__ __half2__ __hfma2__ _sat<const __half2 a, const __half2 b, const __half2 c>

Performs half2 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

Performs half2 vector multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a half2 vector add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

**Parameters**

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **c** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**

half2

- The result of elementwise fused multiply-add operation on vectors a, b, and c, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __half2__ __hmul2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs half2 vector multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmul2_rn(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs half2 vector multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add or sub into fma.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

▶ The result of elementwise multiplying the vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmul2_sat(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Performs half2 vector multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

▶ The result of elementwise multiplication of vectors a and b, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hneg2(const __half2 a)
Negates both halves of the input half2 number and returns the result.
Negates both halves of the input half2 number a and returns the result.

See also:

__hneg(__half) for further details.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

▶ Returns a with both halves negated.
Performs half2 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Subtracts half2 input vector b from input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- \(a\) - [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \(b\) - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

Subtracts half2 input vector b from input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+sub into fma.

Parameters

- \(a\) - [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \(b\) - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

Subtracts half2 input vector b from input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to \([0.0, 1.0]\).
Subtracts half2 input vector b from input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range \([0.0, 1.0]\). NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- \(a\) - [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- \(b\) - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

The atomicity of the add operation is guaranteed separately for each of the two \(\_\_h alf\) elements; the entire \(\_\_h alf2\) is not guaranteed to be atomic as a single 32-bit access.

The location of address must be in global or shared memory. This operation has undefined behavior otherwise. This operation is natively supported by devices of compute capability 6.x and higher, older devices use emulation path.
Parameters

- **address** - [in] - half2*. An address in global or shared memory.
- **val** - [in] - half2. The value to be added.

Returns

half2

- The old value read from address.

```cpp
__host__ __device__ __half2 operator*(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
```

Performs packed half multiplication operation.

**See also:**

```cpp
__hmul2(__half2, __half2)
```

```cpp
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator*=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
```

Performs packed half compound assignment with multiplication operation.

**See also:**

```cpp
__hmul2(__half2, __half2)
```

```cpp
__host__ __device__ __half2 operator+(const __half2 &h)
```

Implements packed half unary plus operator, returns input value.

```cpp
__host__ __device__ __half2 operator+(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
```

Performs packed half addition operation.

**See also:**

```cpp
__hadd2(__half2, __half2)
```

```cpp
__host__ __device__ __half2 operator++(__half2 &h, const int ignored)
```

Performs packed half postfix increment operation.

**See also:**

```cpp
__hadd2(__half2, __half2)
```

```cpp
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator++(__half2 &h)
```

Performs packed half prefix increment operation.

**See also:**

```cpp
__hadd2(__half2, __half2)
```
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator+=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half compound assignment with addition operation.

See also:
__hadd2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator-(const __half2 &h)
Implements packed half unary minus operator.

See also:
__hneg2(__half2)

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator-(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half subtraction operation.

See also:
__hsub2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator--(__half2 &h)
Performs packed half prefix decrement operation.

See also:
__hsub2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator--(__half2 &h, const int ignored)
Performs packed half postfix decrement operation.

See also:
__hsub2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator-=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half compound assignment with subtraction operation.

See also:
__hsub2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ __half2 operator∕(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half division operation.

See also:
__h2div(__half2, __half2)
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator/=(__half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)

Performs packed half compound assignment with division operation.

See also:
__h2div(__half2, __half2)

# 2.7. Half2 Comparison Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp16.h in your program.

**Functions**

__host__ __device__ bool __hbeq2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbequ2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbge2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgeu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgtu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hble2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbleu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hblt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector less-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbltu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered less-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.
__host__ __device__ bool __hbne2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbneu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __heq2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __heq2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hequ2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hequ2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hge2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hge2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hgeu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgeu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hgt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgt2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hgtu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgtu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hisnan2(const __half2 a)
Determine whether half2 argument is a NaN.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hle2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hle2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hleu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hleu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hlt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hlt2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison.
__host__ __device__ __half2 __hltu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hltu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmax2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector maximum of two inputs.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmax2_nan(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector maximum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmin2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector minimum of two inputs.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmin2_nan(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector minimum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hne2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hne2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hneu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hneu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool operator!=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs packed half unordered compare not-equal operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator<(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs packed half ordered less-than compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator<=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs packed half ordered less-or-equal compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator==(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs packed half ordered compare equal operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator>(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs packed half ordered greater-than compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator>=(const __half &lh, const __half &rh)
Performs packed half ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.

2.7.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ bool __hbeq2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half if-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

true if both half results of if-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbequ2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half if-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

true if both half results of unordered if-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbge2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half greater-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

true if both half results of greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgeu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half greater-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.
Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▶ true if both half results of unordered greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
▶ false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half greater-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▶ true if both half results of greater-than comparison of vectors a and b are true;
▶ false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgtu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half greater-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▶ true if both half results of unordered greater-than comparison of vectors a and b are true;
▶ false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hble2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half less-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- bool
  - true if both half results of less-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
  - false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbleu2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half less-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- bool
  - true if both half results of unordered less-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
  - false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hblt2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector less-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half less-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- bool
  - true if both half results of less-than comparison of vectors a and b are true;
  - false otherwise.
__host__ __device__ bool __hbltu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-than comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half less-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

- true if both half results of unordered less-than comparison of vectors a and b are true;
- false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbne2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half not-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

- true if both half results of not-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true,
- false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbneu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both half results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both half not-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

bool
true if both half results of unordered not-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ __half2__ __heq2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The vector result of if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __heq2_mask__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2__ __hequ2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered if-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The vector result of unordered if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hequ2_mask__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered if-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.
Parameters

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

- unsigned int
  - The vector mask result of unordered if-equal comparison of vectors **a** and **b**.

__host__ __device__ __half2__ __hge2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison.

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs **a** and **b**. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

- half2
  - The vector result of greater-equal comparison of vectors **a** and **b**.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hge2_mask__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison.

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs **a** and **b**. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

- unsigned int
  - The vector mask result of greater-equal comparison of vectors **a** and **b**.

__host__ __device__ __half2__ __hgeu2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)

Performs half2 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.

Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs **a** and **b**. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- **a** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- **b** – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

- half2
  - The half2 vector result of unordered greater-equal comparison of vectors **a** and **b**.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgeu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of unordered greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hgt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The vector result of greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgt2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hgtu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half2
  - The half2 vector result of unordered greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgtu2_mask__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered greater-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned
bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

**Parameters**
- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- unsigned int
  - The vector mask result of unordered greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hisnan2__(const __half2 a)
Determine whether half2 argument is a NaN.
Determine whether each half of input half2 number a is a NaN.

**Parameters**
- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half2
  - The half2 with the corresponding half results set to 1.0 for NaN, 0.0 otherwise.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hle2__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results
are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**
- a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- half2
  - The half2 result of less-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hle2_mask__(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned
bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.
Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int

▶ The vector mask result of less-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hleu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-equal comparison.

Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

▶ The vector result of unordered less-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hleu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-equal comparison.

Performs half2 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int

▶ The vector mask result of unordered less-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hlt2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison.

Performs half2 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

▶ The half2 vector result of less-than comparison of vectors a and b.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hlt2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of less-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hltu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The vector result of unordered less-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hltu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered less-than comparison.
Performs half2 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of unordered less-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmax2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector maximum of two inputs.
Calculates half2 vector max(a, b). Elementwise half operation is defined as (a > b) ? a : b.
▶ If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
▶ If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
▶ The result of elementwise maximum of vectors a and b
Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmax2_nan(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector maximum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

Calculates half2 vector max(a, b). Elementwise half operation is defined as (a > b) ? a : b.
▶ If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
▶ The result of elementwise maximum of vectors a and b, with NaNs pass through

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmin2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector minimum of two inputs.

Calculates half2 vector min(a, b). Elementwise half operation is defined as (a < b) ? a : b.
▶ If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
▶ If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
▶ The result of elementwise minimum of vectors a and b

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hmin2_nan(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Calculates half2 vector minimum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

Calculates half2 vector min(a, b). Elementwise half operation is defined as (a < b) ? a : b.
▶ If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
▶ The result of elementwise minimum of vectors a and b, with NaNs pass through
Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hne2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The vector result of not-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hne2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of not-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __half2 __hneu2(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered not-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding half results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2
▶ The vector result of unordered not-equal comparison of vectors a and b.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hneu2_mask(const __half2 a, const __half2 b)
Performs half2 vector unordered not-equal comparison.
Performs half2 vector not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned
bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a - [in] - half2. Is only being read.
▶ b - [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of unordered not-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool operator!=(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half unordered compare not-equal operation.

See also:
__hbneu2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ bool operator<(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half ordered less-than compare operation.

See also:
__hblt2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ bool operator<=(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half ordered less-or-equal compare operation.

See also:
__hble2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ bool operator==(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half ordered compare equal operation.

See also:
__hbeq2(__half2, __half2)

__host__ __device__ bool operator>(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half ordered greater-than compare operation.

See also:
__hbgt2(__half2, __half2)
__host__ __device__ bool operator>=(const __half2 &lh, const __half2 &rh)
Performs packed half ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.

See also:
__hbge2(__half2, __half2)

2.8. Half2 Math Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_fp16.h in your program.

Functions

__device__ __half2 h2ceil(const __half2 h)
Calculate half2 vector ceiling of the input argument.

__device__ __half2 h2cos(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2exp(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2exp10(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2exp2(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2floor(const __half2 h)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.

__device__ __half2 h2log(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2log10(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2log2(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2rcp(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2rint(const __half2 h)
Round input to nearest integer value in half-precision floating-point number.

__device__ __half2 h2rsqrt(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2sin(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2sqrt(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __half2 h2trunc(const __half2 h)
Truncate half2 vector input argument to the integral part.

2.8.1. Functions

__device__ __half2 h2ceil(const __half2 h)
Calculate half2 vector ceiling of the input argument.
For each component of vector h compute the smallest integer value not less than h.

See also:
hceil(__half) for further details.

Parameters
h – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The vector of smallest integers not less than h.

__device__ __half2 h2cos(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 cosine of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hcos(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The elementwise cosine on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2exp(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 exponential function of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hexp(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The elementwise exponential function on vector a.
__device__ __half2 h2exp10(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 decimal exponential function of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:

hexp10(__half) for further details.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The elementwise decimal exponential function on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2exp2(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 binary exponential function of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:

hexp2(__half) for further details.

Parameters

a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The elementwise binary exponential function on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2floor(const __half2 h)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.
For each component of vector h calculate the largest integer value which is less than or equal to h.

See also:

hfloor(__half) for further details.

Parameters

h – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns

half2

- The vector of largest integers which is less than or equal to h.

__device__ __half2 h2log(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 natural logarithm of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:

hlog(__half) for further details.
Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The elementwise natural logarithm on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2log10 (const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 decimal logarithm of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hlog10(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The elementwise decimal logarithm on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2log2 (const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 binary logarithm of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hlog2(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The elementwise binary logarithm on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2rcp (const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 reciprocal of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hrcp(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▶ The elementwise reciprocal on vector a.
__device__ __half2 h2rint(const __half2 h)
Round input to nearest integer value in half-precision floating-point number.
Round each component of half2 vector h to the nearest integer value in half-precision floating-point format, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value.

See also:
hrint(__half) for further details.

Parameters
h – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▸ The vector of rounded integer values.

__device__ __half2 h2rsqrt(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 reciprocal square root of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hrsqrt(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▸ The elementwise reciprocal square root on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2sin(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 sine of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hsin(__half) for further details.

Parameters
a – [in] - half2. Is only being read.

Returns
half2
▸ The elementwise sine on vector a.

__device__ __half2 h2sqrt(const __half2 a)
Calculates half2 vector square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates half2 square root of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

See also:
hsqrt(__half) for further details.
Parameters
  \textbf{a} – \textbf{[in]} - \text{half2}. Is only being read.

Returns
  \text{half2}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item The elementwise square root on vector \text{a}.
  \end{itemize}

\_\texttt{device} \_\texttt{__half2} \texttt{h2trunc} (\text{const} \_\texttt{half2} \text{h})

Truncate \text{half2} vector input argument to the integral part.

Round each component of vector \text{h} to the largest integer value that does not exceed \text{h} in magnitude.

\textbf{See also:}
\texttt{htrunc(__half)} for further details.

Parameters
  \textbf{h} – \textbf{[in]} - \text{half2}. Is only being read.

Returns
  \text{half2}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item The truncated \text{h}.
  \end{itemize}

Groups

\textit{Half Arithmetic Constants}
To use these constants, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half Arithmetic Functions}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half Comparison Functions}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half Math Functions}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half Precision Conversion and Data Movement}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half2 Arithmetic Functions}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half2 Comparison Functions}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.

\textit{Half2 Math Functions}
To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_fp16.h} in your program.
Structs

__half
__half data type

__half2
__half2 data type

__half2_raw
__half2_raw data type

__half_raw
__half_raw data type

Typedefs

__nv_half
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

__nv_half2
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

__nv_half2_raw
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

__nv_half_raw
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

half
This datatype is meant to be the first-class or fundamental implementation of the half-precision numbers format.

half2
This datatype is meant to be the first-class or fundamental implementation of type for pairs of half-precision numbers.

nv_half
This datatype is an nv_ prefixed alias.

nv_half2
This datatype is an nv_ prefixed alias.

2.9. Typedefs

typedef __half __nv_half
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

typedef __half2 __nv_half2
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

typedef __half2_raw __nv_half2_raw
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.
typedef __half_raw __nv_half_raw
This datatype is an __nv_ prefixed alias.

typedef __half half
This datatype is meant to be the first-class or fundamental implementation of the half-precision numbers format.
Should be implemented in the compiler in the future. Current implementation is a simple typedef to a respective user-level type with underscores.

typedef __half2 half2
This datatype is meant to be the first-class or fundamental implementation of type for pairs of half-precision numbers.
Should be implemented in the compiler in the future. Current implementation is a simple typedef to a respective user-level type with underscores.

typedef __half nv_half
This datatype is an nv_ prefixed alias.

typedef __half2 nv_half2
This datatype is an nv_ prefixed alias.
Chapter 3. Bfloat16 Precision Intrinsics

This section describes nv_bfloat16 precision intrinsic functions.

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program. All of the functions defined here are available in device code. Some of the functions are also available to host compilers, please refer to respective functions’ documentation for details.

NOTE: Aggressive floating-point optimizations performed by host or device compilers may affect numeric behavior of the functions implemented in this header. Specific examples are:

- \( \text{hsin}(\_\_\_nv\_bfloat16) \);
- \( \text{hcos}(\_\_\_nv\_bfloat16) \);
- \( \text{h2sin}(\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162) \);
- \( \text{h2cos}(\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162) \);

The following macros are available to help users selectively enable/disable various definitions present in the header file:

- \( \text{CUDA\_NO\_BFLOAT16} \) - If defined, this macro will prevent the definition of additional type aliases in the global namespace, helping to avoid potential conflicts with symbols defined in the user program.

- \( \text{__CUDA\_NO\_BFLOAT16\_CONVERSIONS__} \) - If defined, this macro will prevent the use of the C++ type conversions (converting constructors and conversion operators) that are common for built-in floating-point types, but may be undesirable for \( \_\_\_nv\_bfloat16 \) which is essentially a user-defined type.

- \( \text{__CUDA\_NO\_BFLOAT16\_OPERATORS__} \) and \( \text{__CUDA\_NO\_BFLOAT162\_OPERATORS__} \) - If defined, these macros will prevent the inadvertent use of usual arithmetic and comparison operators. This enforces the storage-only type semantics and prevents C++ style computations on \( \_\_\_nv\_bfloat16 \) and \( \_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \) types.

3.1. Bfloat16 Arithmetic Constants

To use these constants, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.
Macros

**CUDART-INF-BF16**
Defines floating-point positive infinity value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-MAX-NORMAL-BF16**
Defines a maximum representable value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-MIN-DENORM-BF16**
Defines a minimum representable (denormalized) value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-NAN-BF16**
Defines a canonical NaN value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-NEG-ZERO-BF16**
Defines a negative zero value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-ONE-BF16**
Defines a value of 1.0 for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-ZERO-BF16**
Defines a positive zero value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

### 3.1.1. Macros

**CUDART-INF-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x7F80U)
Defines floating-point positive infinity value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-MAX-NORMAL-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x7F7FU)
Defines a maximum representable value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-MIN-DENORM-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x0001U)
Defines a minimum representable (denormalized) value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-NAN-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x7FFFU)
Defines a canonical NaN value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-NEG-ZERO-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x8000U)
Defines a negative zero value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-ONE-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x3F80U)
Defines a value of 1.0 for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.

**CUDART-ZERO-BF16**
__ushort_as_bfloat16((unsigned short)0x0000U)
Defines a positive zero value for the `nv_bfloat16` data type.
3.2. Bfloat16 Arithmetic Functions

To use these functions, include the header file `cuda_bf16.h` in your program.

**Functions**

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __habs(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates the absolute value of input nv_bfloat16 number and returns the result.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hadd(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hadd_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hadd_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hdiv(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 division in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hfma(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b, const __nv_bfloat16 c)
Performs nv_bfloat16 fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hfma_relu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b, const__nv_bfloat16 c)
Performs nv_bfloat16 fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.
```

```c
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hfma_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b, const __nv_bfloat16 c)
Performs nv_bfloat16 fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmul(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmul_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmul_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hneg(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Negates input nv_bfloat16 number and returns the result.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hsub(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hsub_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hsub_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
```

```c
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 atomicAdd(__nv_bfloat16 *const address, const __nv_bfloat16 val)
Adds val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.
```

.__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hadd(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs __nv_bfloat16 addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

3.2.1. Functions

.__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __habs(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates the absolute value of input __nv_bfloat16 number and returns the result.

Parameters

Returns
__nv_bfloat16
▶ The absolute value of a.
Parameters

- \( a \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- \( b \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
- The sum of \( a \) and \( b \).

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hadd_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) addition of inputs \( a \) and \( b \), in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add into fma.

Parameters

- \( a \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- \( b \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
- The sum of \( a \) and \( b \).

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hadd_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to \([0.0, 1.0]\).
Performs \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) add of inputs \( a \) and \( b \), in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range \([0.0, 1.0]\). NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- \( a \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- \( b \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
- The sum of \( a \) and \( b \), with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hdiv(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) division in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Divides \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) input \( a \) by input \( b \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- \( a \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- \( b \) – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
- The result of dividing \( a \) by \( b \).
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hfma(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b, const __nv_bfloat16 c)

Performs nv_bfloat16 fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a nv_bfloat16 add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **c** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hfma_relu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b, const __nv_bfloat16 c)

Performs nv_bfloat16 fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a nv_bfloat16 add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode. Then negative result is clamped to 0. NaN result is converted to canonical NaN.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **c** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hfma_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b, const __nv_bfloat16 c)

Performs nv_bfloat16 fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a nv_bfloat16 add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **c** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16
The result of fused multiply-add operation on a, b, and c, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmul(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat16

The result of multiplying a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmul_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add or sub into fma.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat16

The result of multiplying a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmul_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Performs nv_bfloat16 multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **b** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat16

The result of multiplying a and b, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hneg(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Negates input nv_bfloat16 number and returns the result.

Parameters

- **a** - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
```
>Returns

    nv_bfloat16

    ▶ minus a

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hsub(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Subtracts nv_bfloat16 input b from input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

    ▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

>Returns

    nv_bfloat16

    ▶ The result of subtracting b from a.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hsub_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Subtracts nv_bfloat16 input b from input a in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+sub into fma.

Parameters

    ▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

>Returns

    nv_bfloat16

    ▶ The result of subtracting b from a.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hsub_sat(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Subtracts nv_bfloat16 input b from input a in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the result to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

    ▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

>Returns

    nv_bfloat16

    ▶ The result of subtraction of b from a, with respect to saturation.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 atomicAdd(__nv_bfloat16 *const address, const __nv_bfloat16 val)
Adds val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.
This operation is performed in one atomic operation.
```
The location of address must be in global or shared memory. This operation has undefined behavior otherwise. This operation is natively supported by devices of compute capability 9.x and higher, older devices of compute capability 7.x and 8.x use emulation path.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Atomic Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

### Parameters

- **address** - [in] - `__nv_bfloat16*`. An address in global or shared memory.
- **val** - [in] - `__nv_bfloat16`. The value to be added.

### Returns

- `__nv_bfloat16` - The old value read from address.

---

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 operator*(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` multiplication operation.

See also `__hmul(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)`

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 &operator*=(__nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` compound assignment with multiplication operation.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 operator+(const __nv_bfloat16 &h)
```

Implements `nv_bfloat16` unary plus operator, returns input value.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 operator+(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` addition operation.

See also `__hadd(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)`

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 operator++(__nv_bfloat16 &h, const int ignored)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` postfix increment operation.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 &operator++(__nv_bfloat16 &h)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` prefix increment operation.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 &operator+=(__nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` compound assignment with addition operation.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 operator-(const __nv_bfloat16 &h)
```

Implements `nv_bfloat16` unary minus operator.

See also `__hneg(__nv_bfloat16)`

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 operator-(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` subtraction operation.

See also `__hsub(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)`

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 &operator--()
```

Performs `nv_bfloat16` prefix decrement operation.
Performs \( \texttt{__nv_bfloat16 operator--} \) (\( \texttt{&h, const \text{int} \text{ignored}} \))
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv_bfloat16 \& operator==} \) (\( \texttt{\&h, const \texttt{\_nv\_bfloat16 \&rh}} \))
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv_bfloat16 \& \text{operator/}} \) (\( \texttt{\&h, const \texttt{\_nv\_bfloat16 \&rh}} \))

3.3. Bfloat16 Comparison Functions

To use these functions, include the header file \texttt{cuda\_bf16.h} in your program.

\textbf{Functions}

\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_heq(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) if-equal comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hequ(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) unordered if-equal comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hge(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) greater-equal comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hgeu(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) unordered greater-equal comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hgt(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) greater-than comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hgtu(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) unordered greater-than comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{int \_hisinf(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a})} \)
\( \)Checks if the input \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) number is infinite.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hisnan(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a})} \)
\( \)Determine whether \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) argument is a NaN.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hle(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) less-equal comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hleu(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) unordered less-equal comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hlt(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) less-than comparison.
\( \_\text{host\_} \_\text{device\_} \_\text{bool \_hltu(const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_\text{nv\_bfloat16 b}})} \)
\( \)Performs \( \texttt{__nv\_bfloat16} \) unordered less-than comparison.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmax(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 maximum of two input values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmax_nan(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 maximum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmin(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 minimum of two input values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmin_nan(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 minimum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

__host__ __device__ bool __hne(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool __hneu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered not-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ bool operator!=(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered compare not-equal operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator<(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered less-than compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator<=(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered less-or-equal compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator==(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered compare equal operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator>(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered greater-than compare operation.

__host__ __device__ bool operator>=(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.

3.3.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ bool __heq(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 if-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat16 if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
▶ b - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▶ The boolean result of if-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hequ(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered if-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat16 if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.
Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of unordered if-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hge(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Performs nv_bfloat16 greater-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat16 greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of greater-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgeu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered greater-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat16 greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of unordered greater-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hgt(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Performs nv_bfloat16 greater-than comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat16 greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of greater-than comparison of a and b.
__host__ __device__ bool __hgtu__(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered greater-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters


Returns

- bool
  - The boolean result of unordered greater-than comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ int __hisinf__(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Checks if the input nv_bfloat16 number is infinite.
Checks if the input nv_bfloat16 number a is infinite.

Parameters


Returns

- int
  - -1 if a is equal to negative infinity,
  - 1 if a is equal to positive infinity,
  - 0 otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hisnan__(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Determine whether nv_bfloat16 argument is a NaN.
Determine whether nv_bfloat16 value a is a NaN.

Parameters


Returns

- bool
  - true if argument is NaN.

__host__ __device__ bool __hle__(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 less-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters


Returns

- bool
  - The boolean result of less-equal comparison of a and b.
__host__ __device__ bool __hleu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered less-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of unordered less-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hlt(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 less-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 less-than comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of less-than comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hltu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered less-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 less-than comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters


Returns

bool

- The boolean result of unordered less-than comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmax(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 maximum of two input values.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 max(a, b) defined as (a > b) ? a : b.
- If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
Parameters

- ▶ a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- ▶ b - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

\[
\text{__host\_ __device\_ __nv\_bfloat16\_ __hmax\_nan}(\text{const \_nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_nv\_bfloat16 b})
\]
Calculates \text{nv\_bfloat16} maximum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

Calculates \text{nv\_bfloat16} \text{max}(a, b) defined as \((a > b) \? a : b\).

- ▶ If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
- ▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

- ▶ a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- ▶ b - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

\[
\text{__host\_ __device\_ __nv\_bfloat16\_ __hmin}\text{(const \_nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_nv\_bfloat16 b})
\]
Calculates \text{nv\_bfloat16} minimum of two input values.

Calculates \text{nv\_bfloat16} \text{min}(a, b) defined as \((a < b) \? a : b\).

- ▶ If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- ▶ If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- ▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

- ▶ a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- ▶ b - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

\[
\text{__host\_ __device\_ __nv\_bfloat16\_ __hmin\_nan}(\text{const \_nv\_bfloat16 a, const \_nv\_bfloat16 b})
\]
Calculates \text{nv\_bfloat16} minimum of two input values, NaNs pass through.

Calculates \text{nv\_bfloat16} \text{min}(a, b) defined as \((a < b) \? a : b\).

- ▶ If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
- ▶ If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0

Parameters

- ▶ a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16

__host__ __device__ bool __hne(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 not-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

➤ a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
bool
➤ The boolean result of not-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool __hneu(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered not-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat16 not-equal comparison of inputs a and b. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

➤ a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
bool
➤ The boolean result of unordered not-equal comparison of a and b.

__host__ __device__ bool operator!=(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 unordered compare not-equal operation.
See also __hne(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)

__host__ __device__ bool operator<(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered less-than compare operation.
See also __hlt(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)

__host__ __device__ bool operator<=(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered less-or-equal compare operation.
See also __hle(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)

__host__ __device__ bool operator==(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered compare equal operation.
See also __heq(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)
__host__ __device__ bool operator>(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered greater-than compare operation.
See also __hgt(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)

__host__ __device__ bool operator>=(const __nv_bfloat16 &lh, const __nv_bfloat16 &rh)
Performs nv_bfloat16 ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.
See also __hge(__nv_bfloat16, __nv_bfloat16)

3.4. Bfloat16 Math Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Functions

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hceil(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hcos(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hexp(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 natural exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hexp10(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hexp2(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hfloor(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hlog(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hlog10(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hlog2(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hrcp(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hrint(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Round input to nearest integer value in nv_bfloat16 floating-point number.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hsqrt(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hsin(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hsqrt(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.
3.4.1. Functions

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 h trunc (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Truncate input argument to the integral part.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 h ceil (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.
Compute the smallest integer value not less than h.

Parameters

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The smallest integer value not less than h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 h cos (const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 cosine of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.
NOTE: this function's implementation calls cosf(float) function and is exposed to compiler optimizations. Specifically, --use_fast_math flag changes cosf(float) into an intrinsic __cosf(float), which has less accurate numeric behavior.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The cosine of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 h exp (const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 natural exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 natural exponential function of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The natural exponential function on a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 h exp10 (const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 decimal exponential function of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The decimal exponential function on a.
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hexp2(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 binary exponential function of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
    ▶ The binary exponential function on a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hfloor(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.
Calculate the largest integer value which is less than or equal to h.

Parameters

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
    ▶ The largest integer value which is less than or equal to h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hlog(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 natural logarithm of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
    ▶ The natural logarithm of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hlog10(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 decimal logarithm of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
    ▶ The decimal logarithm of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hlog2(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 binary logarithm of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
    ▶ The binary logarithm of a.
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hrcp(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 reciprocal of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The reciprocal of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hrint(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Round input to nearest integer value in nv_bfloat16 floating-point number.
Round h to the nearest integer value in nv_bfloat16 floating-point format, with bfloat16way cases
rounded to the nearest even integer value.

Parameters

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The nearest integer to h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hrsqrt(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 reciprocal square root of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The reciprocal square root of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hsin(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 sine of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

NOTE: this function’s implementation calls sinf(float) function and is exposed to compiler opti-
mizations. Specifically, --use_fast_math flag changes sinf(float) into an intrinsic __sinf(float),
which has less accurate numeric behavior.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The sine of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 hsqrt(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat16 square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat16 square root of input a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
  a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
Returns
nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The square root of a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 htrunc (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Truncate input argument to the integral part.
Round h to the nearest integer value that does not exceed h in magnitude.

Parameters

Returns
  nv_bfloat16
  ▶ The truncated integer value.

3.5. Bfloat16 Precision Conversion and Data Movement

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Functions

__host__ __device__ float2 __bfloat162float2 (const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Converts both halves of nv_bfloat16 to float2 and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __bfloat162bfloat162 (const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Returns nv_bfloat16 with both halves equal to the input value.

__host__ __device__ signed char __bfloat162char_rz (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed char in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ float __bfloat162float (const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Converts nv_bfloat16 number to float.

__device__ int __bfloat162int_rd (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-down mode.

__device__ int __bfloat162intrn (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ int __bfloat162int_ru (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ int __bfloat162int_rz (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_rd (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

__device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_rn (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ long long int __bfloat162ll ru (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode.
__host__ __device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ short int __bfloat162short_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed short integer in round-down mode.

__device__ short int __bfloat162short_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ short int __bfloat162short_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed short integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ short int __bfloat162short_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed short integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned char __bfloat162uchar_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned char in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned short int __bfloat162ushort_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned short integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned short int __bfloat162ushort_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned short int __bfloat162ushort_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned short integer in round-up mode.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __bfloat162ushort_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned short integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __double2bfloat16(const double a)
Reinterprets bits in a nv_bfloat16 as a signed short integer.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __bfloat16_as_ushort(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Reinterprets bits in a nv_bfloat16 as an unsigned short integer.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __double2bfloat16(const double a)
Converts double number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat16 with converted value.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __float2bfloat162_rn(const float2 a)
Converts both components of float2 number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __float2bfloat16(const float a)
Converts float number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat16 with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __float2bfloat162_rn(const float a)
Converts input to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and populates both halves of nv_bfloat162 with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __float2bfloat16_rn(const float a)
Converts float number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-down mode and returns nv_bfloat16 with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __float2bfloat162_rd(const float a)
Converts float2 number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __float2bfloat162_rd(const float a)
Converts float number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-up mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __float2bfloat162_rz(const float a)
Converts float number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-towards-zero mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __float2bfloat162_rn(const float a, const float b)
Converts both input floats to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted values.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __halves2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)
Combines two nv_bfloat16 numbers into one nv_bfloat162 number.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __high2bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Returns high 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __high2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Extracts high 16 bits from nv_bfloat162 input.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __high2float(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Converts high 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 to float and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __highs2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Extracts high 16 bits from each of the two nv_bfloat162 inputs and combines into one nv_bfloat162 number.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_rn(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_rn(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_ru(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_rz(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.
__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldca(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.ca load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldca(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.ca load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldcg(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cg load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcg(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cg load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcs(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldcs(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcv(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcv(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldg(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldg(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldlu(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldlu(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ll2bfloat16_rd(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ll2bfloat16_rn(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ll2bfloat16_ru(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ll2bfloat16_rz(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __low2bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Returns low 16 bits of nv_bfloat16 input.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __low2bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Extracts low 16 bits from nv_bfloat16 input.

__host__ __device__ float __low2float(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Converts low 16 bits of nv_bfloat16 to float and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __lowhigh2highlow(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Swaps both halves of the nv_bfloat16 input.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __lows2bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Extracts low 16 bits from each of the two nv_bfloat16 inputs and combines into one nv_bfloat16 number.
```
__nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16()=default
    Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ constexpr __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat16 &a, const __nv_bfloat16 &b)
    Constructor from two __nv_bfloat16 variables.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162::__nv_bfloat162(__nv_bfloat162 &&src)
    Move constructor, available for C++11 and later dialects.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162::__nv_bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162_raw &h2r)
    Constructor from __nv_bfloat162_raw.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162::__nv_bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 &src)
    Copy constructor.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162::operator __nv_bfloat162_raw() const
    Conversion operator to __nv_bfloat162_raw.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const __nv_bfloat16 &src)
    Copy assignment operator.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const __nv_bfloat162_raw &h2r)
    Assignment operator from __nv_bfloat162_raw.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(__nv_bfloat162 &&src)
    Move assignment operator, available for C++11 and later dialects.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const double f)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const float f)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(long long val)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(unsigned short val)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from unsigned short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(unsigned int val)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from unsigned int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16()=default
    Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const __half f)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from __half input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(short val)
    Construct __nv_bfloat16 from short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ constexpr __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162_raw &hr)
    Constructor from __nv_bfloat162_raw.
```
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(unsigned long long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16 from unsigned long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(int val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16 from int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const unsigned long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16 from unsigned long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::__nv_bfloat16(const long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16 from long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator __nv_bfloat16_raw() const
Type cast to __nv_bfloat16_raw operator.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator __nv_bfloat16_raw() const volatile
Type cast to __nv_bfloat16_raw operator with volatile input.

__host__ __device__ constexpr __nv_bfloat16::operator bool() const
Conversion operator to bool data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator char() const
Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator float() const
Type cast to float operator.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator int() const
Conversion operator to int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator long() const
Conversion operator to long data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator long long() const
Conversion operator to long long data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator short() const
Conversion operator to short data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator signed char() const
Conversion operator to signed char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator unsigned char() const
Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator unsigned int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator unsigned long() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator unsigned long long() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long long data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16::operator unsigned short() const
Conversion operator to unsigned short data type.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const __nv_bfloat16_raw &hr)
Assignment operator from __nv_bfloat16_raw.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(unsigned int val)
Type cast from unsigned int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(int val)
Type cast from int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(long long val)
Type cast from long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(unsigned long long val)
Type cast from unsigned long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(unsigned short val)
Type cast from unsigned short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ volatile __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const __nv_bfloat16_raw &hr) volatile
Assignment operator from __nv_bfloat16 raw to volatile __nv_bfloat16.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const double f)
Type cast to __nv_bfloat16 assignment operator from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const float f)
Type cast to __nv_bfloat16 assignment operator from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ volatile __nv_bfloat16 & __nv_bfloat16::operator=(const volatile __nv_bfloat16_raw &hr) volatile
Assignment operator from volatile __nv_bfloat16 raw to volatile __nv_bfloat16.

3.5. Bfloat16 Precision Conversion and Data Movement
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __shfl_xor_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat16 var, const int laneMask, const int width=warpSize)
Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __shfl_xor_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat162 var, const int laneMask, const int width=warpSize)
Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_rd(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_rn(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_ru(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_rz(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short_as_bfloat16(const short int i)
Reinterprets bits in a signed short integer as a nv_bfloat16.

__device__ void __stcg(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

__device__ void __stcg(__nv_bfloat162 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat162 value)
Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

__device__ void __stcs(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

__device__ void __stcs(__nv_bfloat162 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat162 value)
Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

__device__ void __stwb(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

__device__ void __stwb(__nv_bfloat162 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat162 value)
Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

__device__ void __stwt(__nv_bfloat162 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat162 value)
Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

__device__ void __stwt(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_rd(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_rn(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_ru(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_rz(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ull2bfloat16_rd(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ull2bfloat16_rn(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ull2bfloat16_ru(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ull2bfloat16_rz(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort2bfloat16_rd(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort2bfloat16_rn(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort2bfloat16_ru(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort2bfloat16_rz(const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort_as_bfloat16(const unsigned short int i)
Reinterprets bits in an unsigned short integer as a nv_bfloat16.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 make_bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat16 x, const __nv_bfloat16 y)
Vector function, combines two nv_bfloat16 numbers into one nv_bfloat162 number.

### 3.5.1. Functions

__host__ __device__ float2 __bfloat162float2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Converts both halves of nv_bfloat162 to float2 and returns the result.

Converts both halves of nv_bfloat162 input a to float and returns the result as a float2 packed value.

See also:
__bfloat162float(__nv_bfloat16) for further details.

Parameters
- a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
- float2
  - a converted to float2.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __bfloat162bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Returns nv_bfloat162 with both halves equal to the input value.

Returns nv_bfloat162 number with both halves equal to the input a nv_bfloat16 number.

Parameters
- a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
- nv_bfloat162
  - The vector which has both its halves equal to the input a.
__host__ __device__ signed char __bf162char_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed char in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed char in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters


Returns

signed char

- h converted to a signed char using round-towards-zero mode.
- __bf162char_rz (±0) returns 0.
- __bf162char_rz (x), x > 127 returns SCHAR_MAX = 0x7F.
- __bf162char_rz (x), x < −128 returns SCHAR_MIN = 0x80.
- __bf162char_rz(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ float __bf162float(const __nv_bfloat16 a)
Converts nv_bfloat16 number to float.

Converts nv_bfloat16 number a to float.

Parameters

a – [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns

float

- a converted to float.
- __bf162float (±0) returns ±0.
- __bf162float (±∞) returns ±∞.
- __bf162float(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ int __bf162int_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-down mode.

Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters


Returns

int

- h converted to a signed integer using round-down mode.
- __bf162int_rd (±0) returns 0.
- __bf162int_rd (x), x > INT_MAX returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __bf162int_rd (x), x < INT_MIN returns INT_MIN = 0x80000000.
- __bf162int_rd(NaN) returns 0.*
**CUDA Math API Reference Manual, Release 12.5**

__device__ int __bfloat162int_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)

Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

**Parameters**

h - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

**Returns**

int

- h converted to a signed integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
- __bfloat162int_rn (±0) returns 0.
- __bfloat162int_rn (x), x > INT_MAX returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __bfloat162int_rn (x), x < INT_MIN returns INT_MIN = 0x80000000.
- __bfloat162int_rn(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ int __bfloat162int_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)

Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-up mode.

Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

**Parameters**

h - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

**Returns**

int

- h converted to a signed integer using round-up mode.
- __bfloat162int_ru (±0) returns 0.
- __bfloat162int_ru (x), x > INT_MAX returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __bfloat162int_ru (x), x < INT_MIN returns INT_MIN = 0x80000000.
- __bfloat162int_ru(NaN) returns 0.

__host__ __device__ int __bfloat162int_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)

Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

**Parameters**

h - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

**Returns**

int

- h converted to a signed integer using round-towards-zero mode.
- __bfloat162int_rz (±0) returns 0.
- __bfloat162int_rz (x), x > INT_MAX returns INT_MAX = 0x7FFFFFFF.
- __bfloat162int_rz (x), x < INT_MIN returns INT_MIN = 0x80000000.
- __bfloat162int_rz(NaN) returns 0.

3.5. Bfloat16 Precision Conversion and Data Movement
__device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert the __nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
- h - [in] - __nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
- long long int
  - h converted to a signed 64-bit integer.

__device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert the __nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
- h - [in] - __nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
- long long int
  - h converted to a signed 64-bit integer.

__device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert the __nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
- h - [in] - __nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
- long long int
  - h converted to a signed 64-bit integer.

__host__ __device__ long long int __bfloat162ll_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert the __nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs return a long long int with hex value of 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
- h - [in] - __nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns
- long long int
  - h converted to a signed 64-bit integer.

__device__ short int __bfloat162short_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert the __nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to a signed short integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters
- h - [in] - __nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
Returns
short int
► h converted to a signed short integer using round-down mode.
► __bfloat162short_rd (±0) returns 0.
► __bfloat162short_rd (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
► __bfloat162short_rd (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
► __bfloat162short_rd(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ short int __bfloat162short_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed short integer in round-down mode.

Parameters

Returns
short int
► h converted to a signed short integer using round-to-nearest-even mode.
► __bfloat162short_rn (±0) returns 0.
► __bfloat162short_rn (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
► __bfloat162short_rn (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
► __bfloat162short_rn(NaN) returns 0.

__device__ short int __bfloat162short_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to a signed short integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters

Returns
short int
► h converted to a signed short integer using round-up mode.
► __bfloat162short_ru (±0) returns 0.
► __bfloat162short_ru (x), x > 32767 returns SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF.
► __bfloat162short_ru (x), x < −32768 returns SHRT_MIN = 0x8000.
► __bfloat162short_ru(NaN) returns 0.
Returns

- `short int
  - h converted to a signed short integer using round-towards-zero mode.
  - `__bfloat162short_rz (±0)` returns 0.
  - `__bfloat162short_rz (x), x > 32767` returns `SHRT_MAX = 0x7FFF`.
  - `__bfloat162short_rz (x), x < −32768` returns `SHRT_MIN = 0x8000`.
  - `__bfloat162short_rz(NaN)` returns 0.

`__host__ __device__ unsigned char __bfloat162uchar_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)`
Convert a `nv_bfloat16` to an unsigned char in round-towards-zero mode.

- Convert the `nv_bfloat16` floating-point value `h` to an unsigned char in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- `h` - [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

Returns

- `unsigned char
  - h converted to an unsigned char using round-towards-zero mode.
  - `__bfloat162uchar_rz (±0)` returns 0.
  - `__bfloat162uchar_rz (x), x > 255` returns `UCHAR_MAX = 0xFF`.
  - `__bfloat162uchar_rz (x), x < 0` returns 0.
  - `__bfloat162uchar_rz(NaN)` returns 0.

`__device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)`
Convert a `nv_bfloat16` to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.

- Convert the `nv_bfloat16` floating-point value `h` to an unsigned integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- `h` - [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

Returns

- `unsigned int
  - h converted to an unsigned integer.

`__device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)`
Convert a `nv_bfloat16` to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

- Convert the `nv_bfloat16` floating-point value `h` to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

- `h` - [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

Returns

- `unsigned int
  - h converted to an unsigned integer.`
__device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned integer in round-up mode.
Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to an unsigned integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

Returns
  unsigned int
  ▶ h converted to an unsigned integer.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __bfloat162uint_rz(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters

Returns
  unsigned int
  ▶ h converted to an unsigned integer.

__device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_rd(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode.
Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode. NaN inputs return 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters

Returns
  unsigned long long int
  ▶ h converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer.

__device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_rn(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs return 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters

Returns
  unsigned long long int
  ▶ h converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer.

__device__ unsigned long long int __bfloat162ull_ru(const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode.
Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs return 0x8000000000000000.

Parameters
Convert a `nv_bfloat16` to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs return 0x8000000000000000.

**Parameters**
- \(h\) – [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- unsigned long long int
  - \(h\) converted to an unsigned 64-bit integer.

Convert the `nv_bfloat16` floating-point value \(h\) to an unsigned short integer in round-down mode.

**Parameters**
- \(h\) – [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- unsigned short int
  - \(h\) converted to an unsigned short integer.

Convert the `nv_bfloat16` floating-point value \(h\) to an unsigned short integer in round-to-nearest-even mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

**Parameters**
- \(h\) – [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- unsigned short int
  - \(h\) converted to an unsigned short integer.

Convert the `nv_bfloat16` floating-point value \(h\) to an unsigned short integer in round-up mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

**Parameters**
- \(h\) – [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- unsigned short int
  - \(h\) converted to an unsigned short integer.
__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __bfloat162ushort_rz (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Convert a nv_bfloat16 to an unsigned short integer in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the nv_bfloat16 floating-point value h to an unsigned short integer in round-towards-zero mode. NaN inputs are converted to 0.

Parameters


Returns

unsigned short int
► h converted to an unsigned short integer.

__host__ __device__ short int __bfloat16_as_short (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Reinterprets bits in a nv_bfloat16 as a signed short integer.
Reinterprets the bits in the nv_bfloat16 floating-point number h as a signed short integer.

Parameters


Returns

short int
► The reinterpreted value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned short int __bfloat16_as_ushort (const __nv_bfloat16 h)
Reinterprets bits in a nv_bfloat16 as an unsigned short integer.
Reinterprets the bits in the nv_bfloat16 floating-point h as an unsigned short number.

Parameters


Returns

unsigned short int
► The reinterpreted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __double2bfloat16 (const double a)
Converts double number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat16 with converted value.
Converts double number a to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

a – [in] - double. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat16
► a converted to nv_bfloat16 using round-to-nearest-even mode.
► __double2bfloat16 (±0) returns ±0.
► __double2bfloat16 (±∞) returns ±∞.
► __double2bfloat16(NaN) returns NaN.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __float22bfloat162_rn (const float2 a)
Converts both components of float2 number to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted values.
Converts both components of float2 to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and combines the results into one \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) number. Low 16 bits of the return value correspond to \( a.x \) and high 16 bits of the return value correspond to \( a.y \).

**See also:**
__float2bfloat16_rn(float) for further details.

**Parameters**
- \( a - [\text{in}] - \text{float2} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
  - The \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) which has corresponding halves equal to the converted float2 components.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __float2bfloat16 (const float \( a \))

Converts float number to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) with converted value.

Converts float number \( a \) to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**See also:**
__float2bfloat16_rn(float) for further details.

**Parameters**
- \( a - [\text{in}] - \text{float} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
  - \( a \) converted to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) using round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __float2bfloat162_rn(const float \( a \))

Converts input to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and populates both halves of \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) with converted value.

Converts input \( a \) to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and populates both halves of \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) with converted value.

**See also:**
__float2bfloat16_rn(float) for further details.

**Parameters**
- \( a - [\text{in}] - \text{float} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \)
  - The \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) value with both halves equal to the converted \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision number.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __float2bfloat16_rd(const float \( a \))

Converts float number to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-down mode and returns \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) with converted value.

Converts float number \( a \) to \( \text{nv}_\text{bfloat16} \) precision in round-down mode.
Parameters  
\(a\) – [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns  
\(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)

\[\begin{align*}
\text{__float2bfloat16\_rd}(\pm 0) & \text{ returns } \pm 0. \\
\text{__float2bfloat16\_rd}(\pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty. \\
\text{__float2bfloat16\_rd}(\text{NaN}) & \text{ returns NaN.}
\end{align*}\]

\[\text{__host\_\_device\_\_nv\_bfloat16\_\_float2bfloat16\_rn}(\text{const float } a)\]

Converts float number to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\) precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\) with converted value.

Parameters  
\(a\) – [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns  
\(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)

\[\begin{align*}
\text{__float2bfloat16\_rn}(\pm 0) & \text{ returns } \pm 0. \\
\text{__float2bfloat16\_rn}(\pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty. \\
\text{__float2bfloat16\_rn}(\text{NaN}) & \text{ returns NaN.}
\end{align*}\]

\[\text{__host\_\_device\_\_nv\_bfloat16\_\_float2bfloat16\_ru}(\text{const float } a)\]

Converts float number to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\) precision in round-up mode and returns \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\) with converted value.

Parameters  
\(a\) – [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns  
\(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)

\[\begin{align*}
\text{__float2bfloat16\_ru}(\pm 0) & \text{ returns } \pm 0. \\
\text{__float2bfloat16\_ru}(\pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty. \\
\text{__float2bfloat16\_ru}(\text{NaN}) & \text{ returns NaN.}
\end{align*}\]

\[\text{__host\_\_device\_\_nv\_bfloat16\_\_float2bfloat16\_rz}(\text{const float } a)\]

Converts float number to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\) precision in round-towards-zero mode and returns \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\) with converted value.

Parameters  
\(a\) – [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns  
\(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)

- a converted to nv_bfloat16 using round-towards-zero mode.
- __float2bfloat16_rz (±0) returns ±0.
- __float2bfloat16_rz (±∞) returns ±∞.
- __float2bfloat16_rz(NaN) returns NaN.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __floats2bfloat162_rn(const float a, const float b)

Converts both input floats to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and returns nv_bfloat162 with converted values.

Converts both input floats to nv_bfloat16 precision in round-to-nearest-even mode and combines the results into one nv_bfloat162 number. Low 16 bits of the return value correspond to the input a, high 16 bits correspond to the input b.

See also:
__float2bfloat16_rn(float) for further details.

Parameters

- a - [in] - float. Is only being read.
- b - [in] - float. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162

- The nv_bfloat162 value with corresponding halves equal to the converted input floats.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __halves2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Combines two nv_bfloat16 numbers into one nv_bfloat162 number.

Combines two input nv_bfloat16 number a and b into one nv_bfloat162 number. Input a is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, input b is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

Parameters

- a - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- b - [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162

- The nv_bfloat16 with one nv_bfloat16 equal to a and the other to b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __high2bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162 a)

Returns high 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input.

Returns high 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input a.

Parameters

- a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat16

- The high 16 bits of the input.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __high2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 a)

Extracts high 16 bits from nv_bfloat162 input.

Extracts high 16 bits from nv_bfloat162 input a and returns a new nv_bfloat162 number which has both halves equal to the extracted bits.

Parameters
a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162

▶ The nv_bfloat162 with both halves equal to the high 16 bits of the input.

__host__ __device__ float __high2float(const __nv_bfloat162 a)

Converts high 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 to float and returns the result.

Converts high 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input a to 32-bit floating-point number and returns the result.

See also:
__bfloat162float(__nv_bfloat16) for further details.

Parameters
a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
float

▶ The high 16 bits of a converted to float.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __highs2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Extracts high 16 bits from each of the two nv_bfloat162 inputs and combines into one nv_bfloat162 number.

Extracts high 16 bits from each of the two nv_bfloat162 inputs and combines into one nv_bfloat162 number. High 16 bits from input a is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, high 16 bits from input b is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

Parameters

▶ a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

▶ b - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162

▶ The high 16 bits of a and of b.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_rd(const int i)

Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

Convert the signed integer value i to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
i - [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_rn(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the signed integer value \( i \) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
\( i \) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16
\( i \) converted to nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_ru(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.
Convert the signed integer value \( i \) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
\( i \) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16
\( i \) converted to nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __int2bfloat16_rz(const int i)
Convert a signed integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed integer value \( i \) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
\( i \) – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16
\( i \) converted to nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldca(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.ca load instruction.

Parameters
\( ptr \) – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by \( ptr \)

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldca(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.ca load instruction.

Parameters
\( ptr \) – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by \( ptr \)
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldcg(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cg load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcg(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cg load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcs(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcs(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cs load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcv(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldcv(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.cv load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldg(const __nv_bfloat162 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ldg(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.nc load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __ldlu(const __nv_bfloat16 *const ptr)
Generates a ld.global.lu load instruction.

Parameters
ptr – [in] - memory location

Returns
The value pointed by ptr

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ll2bfloat16_rd(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value i to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters
i – [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16
  ▶ i converted to nv_bfloat16.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ll2bfloat16_rn(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value i to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
i – [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat16
  ▶ i converted to nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ll2bfloat16_ru(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value i to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters
i – [in] - long long int. Is only being read.
Returns
   nv_bfloat16
   ▶ i converted to nv_bfloat16.

_device__ __nv_bfloat16 __l2bfloat16_rz(const long long int i)
Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed 64-bit integer value i to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters
   i – [in] - long long int. Is only being read.

Returns
   nv_bfloat16
   ▶ i converted to nv_bfloat16.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __low2bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Returns low 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input.
Returns low 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input a.

Parameters
   a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
   nv_bfloat16
   ▶ Returns nv_bfloat16 which contains low 16 bits of the input a.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __low2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Extracts low 16 bits from nv_bfloat162 input.
Extracts low 16 bits from nv_bfloat162 input a and returns a new nv_bfloat162 number which has both halves equal to the extracted bits.

Parameters
   a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
   nv_bfloat162
   ▶ The nv_bfloat162 with both halves equal to the low 16 bits of the input.

__host__ __device__ float __low2float(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Converts low 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 to float and returns the result.
Converts low 16 bits of nv_bfloat162 input a to 32-bit floating-point number and returns the result.

See also:
   __bfloat162float(__nv_bfloat16) for further details.

Parameters
   a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
   float
   ▶ The low 16 bits of a converted to float.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __lowhigh2highlow(const __nv_bfloat162 a)

Swaps both halves of the nv_bfloat162 input.

Swaps both halves of the nv_bfloat162 input and returns a new nv_bfloat162 number with swapped halves.

**Parameters**

a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

**Returns**

nv_bfloat162

a with its halves being swapped.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __lows2bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Extracts low 16 bits from each of the two nv_bfloat162 inputs and combines into one nv_bfloat162 number.

Extracts low 16 bits from each of the two nv_bfloat162 inputs and combines into one nv_bfloat162 number. Low 16 bits from input a is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, low 16 bits from input b is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

**Parameters**

a - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

b - [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

**Returns**

nv_bfloat162

The low 16 bits of a and of b.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __shfl_down_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat162 var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread with higher ID relative to the caller.

Calculates a source thread ID by adding delta to the caller's thread ID. The value of var held by the resulting thread ID is returned: this has the effect of shifting var down the warp by delta threads. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. As for __shfl_up_sync(), the ID number of the source thread will not wrap around the value of width and so the upper delta threads will remain unchanged. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- mask - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.

Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var** – [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.
- **delta** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
- **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by `var` from the source thread ID as `nv_bfloat16`.

```
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __shfl_down_sync (const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat16 var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)
```

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread with higher ID relative to the caller.

Calculates a source thread ID by adding `delta` to the caller's thread ID. The value of `var` held by the resulting thread ID is returned: this has the effect of shifting `var` down the warp by `delta` threads. If `width` is less than `warpSize` then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. As for `__shfl_up_sync()`, the ID number of the source thread will not wrap around the value of `width` and so the upper `delta` threads will remain unchanged. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the `__shfl_*sync()` command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- **mask** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var** – [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.
- **delta** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
- **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by `var` from the source thread ID as `nv_bfloat16`.
__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __shfl_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat162 var, const int srcLane, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.
Direct copy from indexed thread.
Returns the value of var held by the thread whose ID is given by srcLane. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. If srcLane is outside the range [0:width-1], the value returned corresponds to the value of var held by the srcLane modulo width (i.e. within the same subsection). width must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if width is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than warpSize. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- **mask** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var** – [in] - __nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

- **srcLane** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

- **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as __nv_bfloat162.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __shfl_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat16 var, const int srcLane, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.
Direct copy from indexed thread.
Returns the value of var held by the thread whose ID is given by srcLane. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. If srcLane is outside the range [0:width-1], the value returned corresponds to the value of var held by the srcLane modulo width (i.e. within the same subsection). width must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if width is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than warpSize. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

Note: For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

Parameters

- **mask** - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var** - [in] - __nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

- **srcLane** - [in] - int. Is only being read.

- **width** - [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as __nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __shfl_up_sync (const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat16 var, const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread with lower ID relative to the caller.

Calculates a source thread ID by subtracting delta from the caller's lane ID. The value of var held by the resulting lane ID is returned: in effect, var is shifted up the warp by delta threads. If width is less than warpSize then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. The source thread index will not wrap around the value of width, so effectively the lower delta threads will be unchanged. width must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if width is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than warpSize. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

Note: For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

Parameters

- **mask** - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the `mask` and all non-exited threads named in `mask` must execute the same intrinsic with the same `mask`, or the result is undefined.

- `var` - [in] - `nv_bfloat16`. Is only being read.
- `delta` - [in] - `unsigned int`. Is only being read.
- `width` - [in] - `int`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by `var` from the source thread ID as `nv_bfloat16`.

```c
__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __shfl_up_sync(const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat162 var,
const unsigned int delta, const int width = warpSize)
```

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp.

Copy from a thread with lower ID relative to the caller.

Calculates a source thread ID by subtracting `delta` from the caller’s lane ID. The value of `var` held by the resulting lane ID is returned: in effect, `var` is shifted up the warp by `delta` threads. If `width` is less than `warpSize` then each subsection of the warp behaves as a separate entity with a starting logical thread ID of 0. The source thread index will not wrap around the value of `width`, so effectively the lower `delta` threads will be unchanged. `width` must have a value which is a power of 2; results are undefined if `width` is not a power of 2, or is a number greater than `warpSize`. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the `__shfl_*sync()` command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

**Parameters**

- `mask` - [in] - `unsigned int`. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread’s lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the `mask` and all non-exited threads named in `mask` must execute the same intrinsic with the same `mask`, or the result is undefined.
- `var` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- `delta` - [in] - `unsigned int`. Is only being read.
- `width` - [in] - `int`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by `var` from the source thread ID as `nv_bfloat162`. 

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __shfl_xor_sync( const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat16 var, const int laneMask, const int width = warpSize )

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp. Copy from a thread based on bitwise XOR of own thread ID. Calculates a source thread ID by performing a bitwise XOR of the caller’s thread ID with laneMask: the value of var held by the resulting thread ID is returned. If width is less than warpSize then each group of width consecutive threads are able to access elements from earlier groups of threads, however if they attempt to access elements from later groups of threads their own value of var will be returned. This mode implements a butterfly addressing pattern such as is used in tree reduction and broadcast. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

Note: For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

Parameters

- **mask** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread’s lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.

- **var** – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **laneMask** – [in] - int. Is only being read.
- **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns

Returns the 2-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __shfl_xor_sync( const unsigned int mask, const __nv_bfloat162 var, const int laneMask, const int width = warpSize )

Exchange a variable between threads within a warp. Copy from a thread based on bitwise XOR of own thread ID. Calculates a source thread ID by performing a bitwise XOR of the caller’s thread ID with laneMask: the value of var held by the resulting thread ID is returned. If width is less than warpSize then each group of width consecutive threads are able to access elements from earlier groups of threads, however if they attempt to access elements from later groups of threads their own value of var will be returned. This mode implements a butterfly addressing pattern such as is used in tree reduction and broadcast. Threads may only read data from another thread which is actively participating in the __shfl_*sync() command. If the target thread is inactive, the retrieved value is undefined.

3.5. Bfloat16 Precision Conversion and Data Movement 161
Note: For more details for this function see the Warp Shuffle Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

Parameters

- **mask** – [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.
  - Indicates the threads participating in the call.
  - A bit, representing the thread's lane id, must be set for each participating thread to ensure they are properly converged before the intrinsic is executed by the hardware.
  - Each calling thread must have its own bit set in the mask and all non-exited threads named in mask must execute the same intrinsic with the same mask, or the result is undefined.
- **var** – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.
- **laneMask** – [in] - int. Is only being read.
- **width** – [in] - int. Is only being read.

Returns

Returns the 4-byte word referenced by var from the source thread ID as nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_rd(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

Parameters

- **i** – [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16
  - i converted to nv_bfloat16.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_rn(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- **i** – [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16
  - i converted to nv_bfloat16.

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_ru(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

Parameters

- **i** – [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16
  - i converted to nv_bfloat16.
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short2bfloat16_rz(const short int i)
Convert a signed short integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed short integer value \(i\) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters

- \(i\) - [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16 ▶ \(i\) converted to nv_bfloat16.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __short_as_bfloat16(const short int i)
Reinterprets bits in a signed short integer as a nv_bfloat16.
Reinterprets the bits in the signed short integer \(i\) as a nv_bfloat16 floating-point number.

Parameters

- \(i\) - [in] - short int. Is only being read.

Returns

- nv_bfloat16 ▶ The reinterpreted value.

__device__ void __stcg(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

Parameters

- \(ptr\) - [out] - memory location
- \(value\) - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stcg(__nv_bfloat162 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat162 value)
Generates a st.global.cg store instruction.

Parameters

- \(ptr\) - [out] - memory location
- \(value\) - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stcs(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

Parameters

- \(ptr\) - [out] - memory location
- \(value\) - [in] - the value to be stored
__device__ void __stcs(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.cs store instruction.

Parameters

▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stwb(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

Parameters

▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stwb(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.wb store instruction.

Parameters

▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ void __stwt(__nv_bfloat16 *const ptr, const __nv_bfloat16 value)
Generates a st.global.wt store instruction.

Parameters

▶ ptr - [out] - memory location
▶ value - [in] - the value to be stored

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_rd(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value i to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters

i - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat16
▶ i converted to nv_bfloat16.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_rn(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value \(i\) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**
- \(i\) - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)
  - \(i\) converted to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\).

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_ru(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-up mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value \(i\) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-up mode.

**Parameters**
- \(i\) - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)
  - \(i\) converted to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\).

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __uint2bfloat16_rz(const unsigned int i)
Convert an unsigned integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the unsigned integer value \(i\) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

**Parameters**
- \(i\) - [in] - unsigned int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)
  - \(i\) converted to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\).

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ull2bfloat16_rd(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-down mode.

Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \(i\) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-down mode.

**Parameters**
- \(i\) - [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\)
  - \(i\) converted to \(\text{nv\_bfloat16}\).

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ull2bfloat16_rn(const unsigned long long int i)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a nv_bfloat16 in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \(i\) to a nv_bfloat16 floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**
- \(i\) - [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.
Returns

\[ \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \]

- \( \text{i} \) converted to \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \).

\[ \text{\_device\_\_nv\_bf\text{float16}\_\_ull2bf\text{float16\_ru}}(\text{const unsigned long long int} \, i) \]

Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) in round-up mode.

Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) floating-point value in round-up mode.

Parameters

- \( \text{i} \) - [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.

Returns

\[ \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \]

- \( \text{i} \) converted to \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \).

\[ \text{\_device\_\_nv\_bf\text{float16}\_\_ull2bf\text{float16\_rz}}(\text{const unsigned long long int} \, i) \]

Convert an unsigned 64-bit integer to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value \( i \) to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Parameters

- \( \text{i} \) - [in] - unsigned long long int. Is only being read.

Returns

\[ \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \]

- \( \text{i} \) converted to \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \).

\[ \text{\_device\_\_nv\_bf\text{float16}\_\_ushort2bf\text{float16\_rd}}(\text{const unsigned short int} \, i) \]

Convert an unsigned short integer to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) in round-down mode.

Convert the unsigned short integer value \( i \) to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) floating-point value in round-down mode.

Parameters

- \( \text{i} \) - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

Returns

\[ \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \]

- \( \text{i} \) converted to \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \).

\[ \text{\_host\_\_device\_\_nv\_bf\text{float16}\_\_ushort2bf\text{float16\_rn}}(\text{const unsigned short int} \, i) \]

Convert an unsigned short integer to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the unsigned short integer value \( i \) to a \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \) floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

- \( \text{i} \) - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

Returns

\[ \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \]

- \( \text{i} \) converted to \( \text{nv\_bf\text{float16}} \).
__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort2bfloat16_ru (const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) in round-up mode.
Convert the unsigned short integer value \( i \) to a \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) floating-point value in round-up mode.

**Parameters**
- \( i \) - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \)
- \( i \) converted to \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \).

__device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort2bfloat16_rz (const unsigned short int i)
Convert an unsigned short integer to a \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the unsigned short integer value \( i \) to a \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

**Parameters**
- \( i \) - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \)
- \( i \) converted to \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \).

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __ushort_as_bfloat16 (const unsigned short int i)
Reinterprets bits in an unsigned short integer as a \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \).
Reinterprets the bits in the unsigned short integer \( i \) as a \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) floating-point number.

**Parameters**
- \( i \) - [in] - unsigned short int. Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \)
- The reinterpreted value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 make_bfloat162 (const __nv_bfloat16 x, const __nv_bfloat16 y)
Vector function, combines two \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) numbers into one \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat162} \) number.
Combines two input \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \) number \( x \) and \( y \) into one \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat162} \) number. Input \( x \) is stored in low 16 bits of the return value, input \( y \) is stored in high 16 bits of the return value.

**Parameters**
- \( x \) - [in] - \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \). Is only being read.
- \( y \) - [in] - \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat16} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**
- \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat162} \)
- The \( \text{nv}_{} \text{bfloat162} \) vector with one half equal to \( x \) and the other to \( y \).
3.6. Bfloat162 Arithmetic Functions

To use these functions, include the header file `cuda_bf16.h` in your program.

**Functions**

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __h2div(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector division in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __habs2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
    Calculates the absolute value of both halves of the input nv_bfloat162 number and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hadd2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hadd2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hadd2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hneg2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
    Negates both halves of the input nv_bfloat162 number and returns the result.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 atomicAdd(__nv_bfloat162 *const address, const __nv_bfloat162 val)
Vector add val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & __hsub2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 compound assignment with multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 addition operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & __hsub2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 subtraction operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator*(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 unary plus operator, returns input value.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator*(__nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 compound assignment with multiplication operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator++(const __nv_bfloat162 &h, const int ignored)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 postfix increment operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator++(const __nv_bfloat162 &h)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 prefix increment operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator+(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 compound assignment with addition operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator+(const __nv_bfloat162 &h)
Implements packed nv_bfloat16 unary plus operator.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator-(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 compound assignment with subtraction operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator-(const __nv_bfloat162 &h)
Implements packed nv_bfloat16 unary minus operator.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator-=(const __nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 compound assignment with subtraction operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator-=(const __nv_bfloat162 &h, const int ignored)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 postfix decrement operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator-=(__nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 prefix decrement operation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 & operator/=(__nv_bfloat162 &lh, const __nv_bfloat162 &rh)
Performs packed nv_bfloat16 division operation.
3.6.1. Functions

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __h2div(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector division in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Divides `nv_bfloat162` input vector `a` by input vector `b` in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

- `a` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- `b` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- `nv_bfloat162`: The elementwise division of `a` with `b`.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __habs2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
```

Calculates the absolute value of both halves of the input `nv_bfloat162` number and returns the result.

**Parameters**

- `a` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- `bfloat2`: Returns `a` with the absolute value of both halves.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hadd2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector add of inputs `a` and `b`, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

- `a` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- `b` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- `nv_bfloat162`: The sum of vectors `a` and `b`.

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hadd2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
```

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector add of inputs `a` and `b`, in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add into fma.

**Parameters**

- `a` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- `b` - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
Returns
nv_bfloat162
  ▶ The sum of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hadd2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector addition in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector add of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

  ▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
  ▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
  ▶ The sum of a and b, with respect to saturation.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hcmadd(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b, const __nv_bfloat162 c)
Performs fast complex multiply-accumulate.
Interprets vector nv_bfloat162 input pairs a, b, and c as complex numbers in nv_bfloat16 precision and performs complex multiply-accumulate operation: a*b + c

Parameters

  ▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
  ▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
  ▶ c – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
  ▶ The result of complex multiply-accumulate operation on complex numbers a, b, and c

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hfma2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b, const __nv_bfloat162 c)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a nv_bfloat162 vector add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters

  ▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
  ▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
  ▶ c – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
The result of elementwise fused multiply-add operation on vectors a, b, and c.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hfma2_relu(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b, const __nv_bfloat162 c)

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode with relu saturation.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a `nv_bfloat162` vector add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode. Then negative result is clamped to 0. NaN result is converted to canonical NaN.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- c – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

`nv_bfloat162`

The result of elementwise fused multiply-add operation on vectors a, b, and c with relu saturation.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hfma2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b, const __nv_bfloat162 c)

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector fused multiply-add in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector multiply on inputs a and b, then performs a `nv_bfloat162` vector add of the result with c, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- c – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

`nv_bfloat162`

The result of elementwise fused multiply-add operation on vectors a, b, and c, with respect to saturation.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector multiplication of inputs a and b, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

- a – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

`nv_bfloat162`
The result of elementwise multiplying the vectors \(a\) and \(b\).

\[
\text{__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2_rn}(\text{const __nv_bfloat162 } a, \text{const __nv_bfloat162 } b)
\]

Performs \text{nv_bfloat162} vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Performs \text{nv_bfloat162} vector multiplication of inputs \(a\) and \(b\), in round-to-nearest-even mode. Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+add or sub into fma.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

**Returns**

\text{nv_bfloat162}

- The result of elementwise multiplying the vectors \(a\) and \(b\).

\[
\text{__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmul2_sat}(\text{const __nv_bfloat162 } a, \text{const __nv_bfloat162 } b)
\]

Performs \text{nv_bfloat162} vector multiplication in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to \([0.0, 1.0]\).

Performs \text{nv_bfloat162} vector multiplication of inputs \(a\) and \(b\), in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range \([0.0, 1.0]\). NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

**Returns**

\text{nv_bfloat162}

- The result of elementwise multiplication of vectors \(a\) and \(b\), with respect to saturation.

\[
\text{__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hneg2}(\text{const __nv_bfloat162 } a)
\]

Negates both halves of the input \text{nv_bfloat162} number and returns the result.

Negates both halves of the input \text{nv_bfloat162} number \(a\) and returns the result.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

**Returns**

\text{nv_bfloat162}

- Returns \(a\) with both halves negated.

\[
\text{__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2}(\text{const __nv_bfloat162 } a, \text{const __nv_bfloat162 } b)
\]

Performs \text{nv_bfloat162} vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Subtracts \text{nv_bfloat162} input vector \(b\) from input vector \(a\) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \text{nv_bfloat162}. Is only being read.
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2_rn(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Subtracts nv_bfloat162 input vector b from input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Prevents floating-point contractions of mul+sub into fma.

Parameters

- a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162
- The subtraction of vector b from a.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hsub2_sat(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector subtraction in round-to-nearest-even mode, with saturation to [0.0, 1.0].
Subtracts nv_bfloat162 input vector b from input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode, and clamps the results to range [0.0, 1.0]. NaN results are flushed to +0.0.

Parameters

- a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
- b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162
- The subtraction of vector b from a, with respect to saturation.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 atomicAdd(__nv_bfloat162 *const address, const __nv_bfloat162 val)
Vector add val to the value stored at address in global or shared memory, and writes this value back to address.

The atomicity of the add operation is guaranteed separately for each of the two nv_bfloat16 elements; the entire __nv_bfloat16 is not guaranteed to be atomic as a single 32-bit access.
The location of address must be in global or shared memory. This operation has undefined behavior otherwise. This operation is natively supported by devices of compute capability 9.x and higher, older devices use emulation path.

**Note:** For more details for this function see the Atomic Functions section in the CUDA C++ Programming Guide.

Parameters

- address – [in] - __nv_bfloat162*. An address in global or shared memory.
- val – [in] - __nv_bfloat162. The value to be added.
Returns

\_\_nv\_bfloat162

- The old value read from address.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\*(const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 multiplication operation.

See also \_\_hmul2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162, \_\_nv\_bfloat162)

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\*=(_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const _\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 compound assignment with multiplication operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\+(const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 addition operation.

See also \_\_hadd2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162, \_\_nv\_bfloat162)

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\+(const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&h)

Implements packed nv\_bfloat16 unary plus operator, returns input value.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator++(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&h, const int ignored)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 postfix increment operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator++(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&h)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 prefix increment operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\+=(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 compound assignment with addition operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\-(const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&h)

Implements packed nv\_bfloat16 unary minus operator.

See also \_\_hneg2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162)

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\-(const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 subtraction operation.

See also \_\_hsub2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162, \_\_nv\_bfloat162)

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\--(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&h, const int ignored)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 postfix decrement operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\--(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&h)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 prefix decrement operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\-=(_: _\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 compound assignment with subtraction operation.

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator/\/(const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 division operation.

See also \_\_h2div(\_\_nv\_bfloat162, \_\_nv\_bfloat162)

\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_\_nv\_bfloat162 operator\/=(_: _\_nv\_bfloat162 \&lh, const \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \&rh)

Performs packed nv\_bfloat16 compound assignment with division operation.
3.7. Bfloat162 Comparison Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Functions

```c
__host__ __device__ bool __hbeq2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbequ2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbge2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgeu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true
    if both nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgt2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgtu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if
    both nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hble2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbleu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if
    both nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hblt2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbltu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-than comparison and returns boolean true if
    both nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbne2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
    nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbneu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if
    both nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __heq2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
    Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison.
```
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __heq2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hequ2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hequ2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered if-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hge2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hge2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hgeu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgeu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hgt2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgt2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hgtu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgtu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hle2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hle2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hleu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hleu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-equal comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hlt2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hlt2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hltu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hltu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-than comparison.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmax2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector maximum of two inputs.
### 3.7.1. Functions

**__host__ __device__ bool __hbeq2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)**

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both `nv_bfloat16` results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to true only if both `nv_bfloat16` if-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- a - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
- b - [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

**Returns**

- bool
  - true if both `nv_bfloat16` results of if-equal comparison of vectors a and b are true;
false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbequ2__(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered if-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result is set to
true only if both nv_bfloat16 if-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN
inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
bool
▶ true if both nv_bfloat16 results of unordered if-equal comparison of vectors
   a and b are true;
▶ false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbge2__(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both
nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result
is set to true only if both nv_bfloat16 greater-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false
otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
bool
▶ true if both nv_bfloat16 results of greater-equal comparison of vectors a and
   b are true;
▶ false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hbgeu2__(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-equal comparison and returns boolean true
if both nv_bfloat16 results are true, boolean false otherwise.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The bool result
is set to true only if both nv_bfloat16 greater-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false
otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
Returns

bool

▸ true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results of unordered greater-equal comparison of vectors \texttt{a} and \texttt{b} are true;

▸ false otherwise.

\texttt{__host\_ __device\_ bool \_\_hbgt2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \_a, \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \_b)}

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector greater-than comparison of inputs \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}. The bool result is set to true only if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} greater-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▸ \texttt{a – [in]} - \texttt{nv\_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

▸ \texttt{b – [in]} - \texttt{nv\_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▸ true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results of greater-than comparison of vectors \texttt{a} and \texttt{b} are true;

▸ false otherwise.

\texttt{__host\_ __device\_ bool \_\_hbgtu2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \_a, \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \_b)}

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector unordered greater-than comparison and returns boolean true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector greater-than comparison of inputs \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}. The bool result is set to true only if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} greater-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▸ \texttt{a – [in]} - \texttt{nv\_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

▸ \texttt{b – [in]} - \texttt{nv\_bfloat162}. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▸ true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results of unordered greater-than comparison of vectors \texttt{a} and \texttt{b} are true;

▸ false otherwise.

\texttt{__host\_ __device\_ bool \_\_hble2(\_\_nv\_bfloat162 \_a, \_\_nv\_bfloat162 \_b)}

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-equal comparison of inputs \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}. The bool result is set to true only if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} less-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters
__host__ __device__ bool __hbleu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector unordered less-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both `nv_bfloat16` results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector less-equal comparison of inputs `a` and `b`. The bool result is set to true only if both `nv_bfloat16` less-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ `a` – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
▶ `b` – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▶ true if both `nv_bfloat16` results of unordered less-equal comparison of vectors `a` and `b` are true;
▶ false otherwise.

__host__ __device__ bool __hblt2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector less-than comparison and returns boolean true if both `nv_bfloat16` results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs `nv_bfloat162` vector less-than comparison of inputs `a` and `b`. The bool result is set to true only if both `nv_bfloat16` less-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ `a` – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.
▶ `b` – [in] - `nv_bfloat162`. Is only being read.

Returns

bool

▶ true if both `nv_bfloat16` results of less-than comparison of vectors `a` and `b` are true;
▶ false otherwise.
Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-than comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The bool result is set to true only if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} less-than comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

**Parameters**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \(a\) – [\texttt{in}] - \texttt{nv\_bfloat16}. Is only being read.
  \item \(b\) – [\texttt{in}] - \texttt{nv\_bfloat16}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

**Returns**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{bool} – true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results of unordered less-than comparison of vectors \(a\) and \(b\) are true;
  \item false otherwise.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{__host\_ __device\_ bool \_\_hbne2(const \_\_nv\_bfloat16 \_a, const \_\_nv\_bfloat16 \_b)}

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector not-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The bool result is set to true only if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} not-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \(a\) – [\texttt{in}] - \texttt{nv\_bfloat16}. Is only being read.
  \item \(b\) – [\texttt{in}] - \texttt{nv\_bfloat16}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

**Returns**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{bool} – true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results of not-equal comparison of vectors \(a\) and \(b\) are true,
  \item false otherwise.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{__host\_ __device\_ bool \_\_hbneu2(const \_\_nv\_bfloat16 \_a, const \_\_nv\_bfloat16 \_b)}

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector unordered not-equal comparison and returns boolean true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results are true, boolean false otherwise.

Performs \texttt{nv\_bfloat162} vector not-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The bool result is set to true only if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} not-equal comparisons evaluate to true, or false otherwise. NaN inputs generate true results.

**Parameters**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \(a\) – [\texttt{in}] - \texttt{nv\_bfloat16}. Is only being read.
  \item \(b\) – [\texttt{in}] - \texttt{nv\_bfloat16}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

**Returns**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{bool} – true if both \texttt{nv\_bfloat16} results of unordered not-equal comparison of vectors \(a\) and \(b\) are true;
  \item false otherwise.
\end{itemize}
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __heq2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding
type results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162
▶ The vector result of if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __heq2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding
unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hequ2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered if-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding
nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162
▶ The vector result of unordered if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hequ2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered if-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector if-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding
unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

>Returns

unsigned int

The vector mask result of unordered if-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hge2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162

The vector result of greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hge2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int

The vector mask result of greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hge2u(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162

The nv_bfloat162 vector result of unordered greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgeu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-equal comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of unordered greater-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hgt2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
▶ The vector result of greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgt2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
▶ b – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
unsigned int
▶ The vector mask result of greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hgtu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

▶ a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162

The nv_bfloat162 vector result of unordered greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hgtu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered greater-than comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector greater-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.


Returns

unsigned int

The vector mask result of unordered greater-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hisnan2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)

Determine whether nv_bfloat16 argument is a NaN.

Determine whether each nv_bfloat16 of input nv_bfloat162 number a is a NaN.

Parameters

a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162

The nv_bfloat162 with the corresponding nv_bfloat16 results set to 1.0 for NaN, 0.0 otherwise.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hle2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

a – [in] - nv_bfloat16. Is only being read.


Returns

nv_bfloat162

The nv_bfloat162 result of less-equal comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hle2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison.

Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-equal comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.
Parameters

- \(a\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.

Returns

- unsigned int

\[\text{__hleu2}(\text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } a, \text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } b)\]

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector unordered less-equal comparison.

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding \text{nv\_bfloat16} results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- \(a\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.

Returns

- unsigned int

\[\text{__hleu2\_mask}(\text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } a, \text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } b)\]

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector unordered less-equal comparison.

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding unsigned bits are set to \(0xFFFF\) for true, or \(0x0\) for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- \(a\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.

Returns

- unsigned int

\[\text{__hlt2}(\text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } a, \text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } b)\]

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-than comparison.

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-than comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding \text{nv\_bfloat16} results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

- \(a\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – \([\text{in}]-\text{nv\_bfloat162}\). Is only being read.

Returns

- \text{nv\_bfloat162}

\[\text{__hlt2}(\text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } a, \text{const }\text{nv\_bfloat162 } b)\]

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-than comparison.

Performs \text{nv\_bfloat162} vector less-than comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding \text{nv\_bfloat16} results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hlt2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

Parameters

- a [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
- b [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
- The vector mask result of less-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hltu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding nv_bfloat16 results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- a [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
- b [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

nv_bfloat162
- The vector result of unordered less-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hltu2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector unordered less-than comparison.
Performs nv_bfloat162 vector less-than comparison of inputs a and b. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

- a [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.
- b [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns

unsigned int
- The vector mask result of unordered less-than comparison of vectors a and b.

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hmax2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector maximum of two inputs.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector max(a, b). Elementwise nv_bfloat16 operation is defined as (a > b) ? a : b.
- If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0.
The result of elementwise maximum of vectors $a$ and $b$

**Parameters**


**Returns**

nv_bfloat16

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmax2_nan(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Calculates $\text{nv\_bfloat16}$ vector maximum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

- If either of inputs is NaN, canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
- The result of elementwise maximum of vectors $a$ and $b$, with NaNs pass through

**Parameters**


**Returns**

nv_bfloat16

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmin2(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Calculates $\text{nv\_bfloat16}$ vector minimum of two inputs.

- If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
- The result of elementwise minimum of vectors $a$ and $b$

**Parameters**


**Returns**

nv_bfloat16

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmin2_nan(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Calculates $\text{nv\_bfloat16}$ vector minimum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

- If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
- The result of elementwise minimum of vectors $a$ and $b$, with NaNs pass through

**Parameters**


**Returns**

nv_bfloat16

__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat16 __hmin2_nan(const __nv_bfloat16 a, const __nv_bfloat16 b)

Calculates $\text{nv\_bfloat16}$ vector minimum of two inputs, NaNs pass through.

- If either of inputs is NaN, the other input is returned.
- If both inputs are NaNs, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
- The result of elementwise minimum of vectors $a$ and $b$, with NaNs pass through

3.7. Bfloat162 Comparison Functions
- If either of inputs is NaN, then canonical NaN is returned.
- If values of both inputs are 0.0, then +0.0 > -0.0
- The result of elementwise minimum of vectors \(a\) and \(b\), with NaNs pass through

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.

**Returns**

\(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\)

```
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hne2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
```

Performs \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) vector not-equal comparison.

Performs \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) vector not-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.

**Returns**

\(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\)

- The vector result of not-equal comparison of vectors \(a\) and \(b\).

```
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __hne2_mask(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
```

Performs \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) vector not-equal comparison.

Performs \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) vector not-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate false results.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.

**Returns**

unsigned int

- The vector mask result of not-equal comparison of vectors \(a\) and \(b\).

```
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 __hneu2(const __nv_bfloat162 a, const __nv_bfloat162 b)
```

Performs \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) vector unordered not-equal comparison.

Performs \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) vector not-equal comparison of inputs \(a\) and \(b\). The corresponding \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 1\text{float16}\) results are set to 1.0 for true, or 0.0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

**Parameters**

- \(a\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.
- \(b\) – [in] - \(\text{nv}_\text{bf} 162\). Is only being read.
Returns

\texttt{nv\_bf\_float162}

\begin{itemize}
  \item The vector result of unordered not-equal comparison of vectors \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_unsigned\_\_int\_\_hneu\_\_mask}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 a, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 b})

Performs \texttt{nv\_bf\_float162} vector unordered not-equal comparison.

Performs \texttt{nv\_bf\_float162} vector not-equal comparison of inputs \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}. The corresponding unsigned bits are set to 0xFFFF for true, or 0x0 for false. NaN inputs generate true results.

Parameters

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{a} – [in] - \texttt{nv\_bf\_float162}. Is only being read.
  \item \texttt{b} – [in] - \texttt{nv\_bf\_float162}. Is only being read.
\end{itemize}

Returns

\texttt{unsigned\_int}

\begin{itemize}
  \item The vector mask result of unordered not-equal comparison of vectors \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_bool\_\_operator!=}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &lh, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &rh})

Performs packed \texttt{nv\_bf\_float16} unordered compare not-equal operation.

See also \texttt{\_\_hbneu2(\_\_nv\_bf\_float162, \_\_nv\_bf\_float162)}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_bool\_\_operator<}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &lh, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &rh})

Performs packed \texttt{nv\_bf\_float16} ordered less-than compare operation.

See also \texttt{\_\_hblt2(\_\_nv\_bf\_float162, \_\_nv\_bf\_float162)}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_bool\_\_operator<=}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &lh, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &rh})

Performs packed \texttt{nv\_bf\_float16} ordered less-or-equal compare operation.

See also \texttt{\_\_hble2(\_\_nv\_bf\_float162, \_\_nv\_bf\_float162)}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_bool\_\_operator==}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &lh, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &rh})

Performs packed \texttt{nv\_bf\_float16} ordered compare equal operation.

See also \texttt{\_\_hbeq2(\_\_nv\_bf\_float162, \_\_nv\_bf\_float162)}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_bool\_\_operator>}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &lh, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &rh})

Performs packed \texttt{nv\_bf\_float16} ordered greater-than compare operation.

See also \texttt{\_\_hbgt2(\_\_nv\_bf\_float162, \_\_nv\_bf\_float162)}

\texttt{\_\_host\_\_\_device\_\_bool\_\_operator>=}(\texttt{const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &lh, const \_\_nv\_bf\_float162 &rh})

Performs packed \texttt{nv\_bf\_float16} ordered greater-or-equal compare operation.

See also \texttt{\_\_hbge2(\_\_nv\_bf\_float162, \_\_nv\_bf\_float162)}
3.8. Bfloat16 Math Functions

To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Functions

```c
__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2ceil(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
  Calculate nv_bfloat16vector ceiling of the input argument.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2cos(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2exp(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2exp10(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2exp2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2floor(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
  Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2log(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2log10(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2log2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2rcp(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2rint(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
  Round input to nearest integer value in nv_bfloat16 floating-point number.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2rsqrt(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2sin(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2sqrt(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
  Calculates nv_bfloat16vector square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2trunc(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
  Truncate nv_bfloat16vector input argument to the integral part.
```
3.8.1. Functions

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2ceil(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
Calculate nv_bfloat162 vector ceiling of the input argument.
For each component of vector h compute the smallest integer value not less than h.

Parameters
h – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
➤ The vector of smallest integers not less than h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2cos(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector cosine in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 cosine of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.
NOTE: this function’s implementation calls cosf(float) function and is exposed to compiler optimizations. Specifically, --use_fast_math flag changes cosf(float) into an intrinsic __cosf(float), which has less accurate numeric behavior.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
➤ The elementwise cosine on vector a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2exp(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 exponential function of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
➤ The elementwise exponential function on vector a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2exp10(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector decimal exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 decimal exponential function of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
➤ The elementwise decimal exponential function on vector a.
__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2exp2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector binary exponential function in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 binary exponential function of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
▶ The elementwise binary exponential function on vector a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2floor(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to h.
For each component of vector h calculate the largest integer value which is less than or equal to h.

Parameters
h – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
▶ The vector of largest integers which is less than or equal to h.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2log(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector natural logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 natural logarithm of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
▶ The elementwise natural logarithm on vector a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2log10(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector decimal logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 decimal logarithm of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
▶ The elementwise decimal logarithm on vector a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2log2(const __nv_bfloat162 a)
Calculates nv_bfloat162 vector binary logarithm in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Calculates nv_bfloat162 binary logarithm of input vector a in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Parameters
a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
nv_bfloat162
The elementwise binary logarithm on vector \( a \).

\[
\text{__device__} \quad \text{__nv_bfloat162 h2rcp(\text{const } \text{__nv_bfloat162 } a)}
\]

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) vector reciprocal in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) reciprocal of input vector \( a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

\( a \) – [in] - \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**

\( \text{nv_bfloat162} \)

- The elementwise reciprocal on vector \( a \).

\[
\text{__device__} \quad \text{__nv_bfloat162 h2rint(\text{const } \text{__nv_bfloat162 } h)}
\]

Round input to nearest integer value in \( \text{nv_bfloat16} \) floating-point number.

Round each component of \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) vector \( h \) to the nearest integer value in \( \text{nv_bfloat16} \) floating-point format, with \( \text{bfloat16way} \) cases rounded to the nearest even integer value.

**Parameters**

\( h \) – [in] - \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**

\( \text{nv_bfloat162} \)

- The vector of rounded integer values.

\[
\text{__device__} \quad \text{__nv_bfloat162 h2rsqrt(\text{const } \text{__nv_bfloat162 } a)}
\]

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) vector reciprocal square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) reciprocal square root of input vector \( a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Parameters**

\( a \) – [in] - \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**

\( \text{nv_bfloat162} \)

- The elementwise reciprocal square root on vector \( a \).

\[
\text{__device__} \quad \text{__nv_bfloat162 h2sin(\text{const } \text{__nv_bfloat162 } a)}
\]

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) vector sine in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) sine of input vector \( a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**NOTE:** this function’s implementation calls \( \text{sinf(float)} \) function and is exposed to compiler optimizations. Specifically, --use_fast_math flag changes \( \text{sinf(float)} \) into an intrinsic \( \text{__sinf(float)} \), which has less accurate numeric behavior.

**Parameters**

\( a \) – [in] - \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \). Is only being read.

**Returns**

\( \text{nv_bfloat162} \)

- The elementwise sine on vector \( a \).

\[
\text{__device__} \quad \text{__nv_bfloat162 h2sqrt(\text{const } \text{__nv_bfloat162 } a)}
\]

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) vector square root in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Calculates \( \text{nv_bfloat162} \) square root of input vector \( a \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

3.8. Bfloat162 Math Functions
Parameters
   a – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
   nv_bfloat162
   ▶ The elementwise square root on vector a.

__device__ __nv_bfloat162 h2trunc(const __nv_bfloat162 h)
Truncate nv_bfloat162 vector input argument to the integral part.
Round each component of vector h to the nearest integer value that does not exceed h in magnitude.

Parameters
   h – [in] - nv_bfloat162. Is only being read.

Returns
   nv_bfloat162
   ▶ The truncated h.

Groups

Bfloat16 Arithmetic Constants
To use these constants, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat16 Arithmetic Functions
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat16 Comparison Functions
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat16 Math Functions
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat16 Precision Conversion and Data Movement
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat162 Arithmetic Functions
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat162 Comparison Functions
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Bfloat162 Math Functions
To use these functions, include the header file cuda_bf16.h in your program.

Structs

__nv_bfloat16
   nv_bfloat16 datatype

__nv_bfloat162
   nv_bfloat162 datatype

__nv_bfloat162_raw
   __nv_bfloat162_raw data type
3.9. Typedefs

typedef __nv_bfloat16 nv_bfloat16

This datatype is meant to be the first-class or fundamental implementation of the bfloat16 numbers format.

Should be implemented in the compiler in the future. Current implementation is a simple typedef to a respective user-level type with underscores.

typedef __nv_bfloat162 nv_bfloat162

This datatype is meant to be the first-class or fundamental implementation of type for pairs of bfloat16 numbers.

Should be implemented in the compiler in the future. Current implementation is a simple typedef to a respective user-level type with underscores.
Chapter 4. Single Precision Mathematical Functions

This section describes single precision mathematical functions.
To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

Functions

__device__ float acosf(float x)
Calculate the arc cosine of the input argument.

__device__ float acoshf(float x)
Calculate the nonnegative inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.

__device__ float asinf(float x)
Calculate the arc sine of the input argument.

__device__ float asinhf(float x)
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input argument.

__device__ float atan2f(float y, float x)
Calculate the arc tangent of the ratio of first and second input arguments.

__device__ float atanf(float x)
Calculate the arc tangent of the input argument.

__device__ float atanhf(float x)
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.

__device__ float cbrtf(float x)
Calculate the cube root of the input argument.

__device__ float ceilf(float x)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.

__device__ float copysignf(float x, float y)
Create value with given magnitude, copying sign of second value.

__device__ float cosf(float x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument.

__device__ float coshf(float x)
Calculate the hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.

__device__ float cospf(float x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument \( \times \pi \).
`__device__ float cyl_bessel_i0f(float x)`  
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0 for the input argument.

`__device__ float cyl_bessel_i1f(float x)`  
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1 for the input argument.

`__device__ float erfcf(float x)`  
Calculate the complementary error function of the input argument.

`__device__ float erfcinvf(float x)`  
Calculate the inverse complementary error function of the input argument.

`__device__ float erfcxf(float x)`  
Calculate the scaled complementary error function of the input argument.

`__device__ float erff(float x)`  
Calculate the error function of the input argument.

`__device__ float erfinvf(float x)`  
Calculate the inverse error function of the input argument.

`__device__ float exp10f(float x)`  
Calculate the base 10 exponential of the input argument.

`__device__ float exp2f(float x)`  
Calculate the base 2 exponential of the input argument.

`__device__ float expf(float x)`  
Calculate the base $e$ exponential of the input argument.

`__device__ float expm1f(float x)`  
Calculate the base $e$ exponential of the input argument, minus 1.

`__device__ float fabsf(float x)`  
Calculate the absolute value of its argument.

`__device__ float fdimf(float x, float y)`  
Compute the positive difference between $x$ and $y$.

`__device__ float fdividef(float x, float y)`  
Divide two floating-point values.

`__device__ float floorf(float x)`  
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to $x$.

`__device__ float fmaf(float x, float y, float z)`  
Compute $x \times y + z$ as a single operation.

`__device__ float fmaxf(float x, float y)`  
Determine the maximum numeric value of the arguments.

`__device__ float fminf(float x, float y)`  
Determine the minimum numeric value of the arguments.

`__device__ float fmodf(float x, float y)`  
Calculate the floating-point remainder of $x / y$.

`__device__ float frexpf(float x, int *nptr)`  
Extract mantissa and exponent of a floating-point value.

`__device__ float hypotf(float x, float y)`  
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.
__device__ int ilogbf(float x)
    Compute the unbiased integer exponent of the argument.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isfinite(float a)
    Determine whether argument is finite.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isnan(float a)
    Determine whether argument is a NaN.

__device__ float j0f(float x)
    Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 for the input argument.

__device__ float j1f(float x)
    Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 for the input argument.

__device__ float jnf(int n, float x)
    Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order n for the input argument.

__device__ float ldexpf(float x, int exp)
    Calculate the value of \( x \cdot 2^{exp} \).

__device__ float lgammaf(float x)
    Calculate the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of the input argument.

__device__ long long int llrintf(float x)
    Round input to nearest integer value.

__device__ long long int llroundf(float x)
    Round to nearest integer value.

__device__ float log10f(float x)
    Calculate the base 10 logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ float log1pf(float x)
    Calculate the value of \( \log_e(1 + x) \).

__device__ float log2f(float x)
    Calculate the base 2 logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ float logbf(float x)
    Calculate the floating-point representation of the exponent of the input argument.

__device__ float logf(float x)
    Calculate the natural logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ long int lrintf(float x)
    Round input to nearest integer value.

__device__ long int lroundf(float x)
    Round to nearest integer value.

__device__ float max(const float a, const float b)
    Calculate the maximum value of the input float arguments.

__device__ float min(const float a, const float b)
    Calculate the minimum value of the input float arguments.

__device__ float modff(float x, float *iptr)
    Break down the input argument into fractional and integral parts.
__device__ float \texttt{nanf}(const char *\texttt{tagp})
\hspace{1em} Returns "Not a Number" value.

__device__ float \texttt{nearbyintf}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Round the input argument to the nearest integer.

__device__ float \texttt{nextafterf}(float \texttt{x}, float \texttt{y})
\hspace{1em} Return next representable single-precision floating-point value after argument \texttt{x} in the direction of \texttt{y}.

__device__ float \texttt{norm3df}(float \texttt{a}, float \texttt{b}, float \texttt{c})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates of the argument.

__device__ float \texttt{norm4df}(float \texttt{a}, float \texttt{b}, float \texttt{c}, float \texttt{d})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates of the argument.

__device__ float \texttt{normcdff}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the standard normal cumulative distribution function.

__device__ float \texttt{normcdnvf}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the inverse of the standard normal cumulative distribution function.

__device__ float \texttt{normf}(int \texttt{dim}, float const *\texttt{p})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.

__device__ float \texttt{powf}(float \texttt{x}, float \texttt{y})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the value of first argument to the power of second argument.

__device__ float \texttt{rcbrtf}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Calculate reciprocal cube root function.

__device__ float \texttt{remainderf}(float \texttt{x}, float \texttt{y})
\hspace{1em} Compute single-precision floating-point remainder.

__device__ float \texttt{remquof}(float \texttt{x}, float \texttt{y}, int *\texttt{quo})
\hspace{1em} Compute single-precision floating-point remainder and part of quotient.

__device__ float \texttt{rhypotf}(float \texttt{x}, float \texttt{y})
\hspace{1em} Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.

__device__ float \texttt{rintf}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Round input to nearest integer value in floating-point.

__device__ float \texttt{norm3df}(float \texttt{a}, float \texttt{b}, float \texttt{c})
\hspace{1em} Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates.

__device__ float \texttt{norm4df}(float \texttt{a}, float \texttt{b}, float \texttt{c}, float \texttt{d})
\hspace{1em} Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates.

__device__ float \texttt{rnormf}(int \texttt{dim}, float const *\texttt{p})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the reciprocal of square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.

__device__ float \texttt{roundf}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Round to nearest integer value in floating-point.

__device__ float \texttt{rsqrtf}(float \texttt{x})
\hspace{1em} Calculate the reciprocal of the square root of the input argument.

__device__ float \texttt{scalblnf}(float \texttt{x}, long int \texttt{n})
\hspace{1em} Scale floating-point input by integer power of two.

__device__ float \texttt{scalbnf}(float \texttt{x}, int \texttt{n})
\hspace{1em} Scale floating-point input by integer power of two.
__device__ __RETURN_TYPE signbit(float a)

Return the sign bit of the input.

__device__ void sincosf(float x, float *sptr, float *cptr)

Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument.

__device__ void sincospif(float x, float *sptr, float *cptr)

Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument \( \times \pi \).

__device__ float sinf(float x)

Calculate the sine of the input argument.

__device__ float sinhf(float x)

Calculate the hyperbolic sine of the input argument.

__device__ float sinpf(float x)

Calculate the sine of the input argument \( \times \pi \).

__device__ float sqrtf(float x)

Calculate the square root of the input argument.

__device__ float tanf(float x)

Calculate the tangent of the input argument.

__device__ float tanhf(float x)

Calculate the hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.

__device__ float tgammaf(float x)

Calculate the gamma function of the input argument.

__device__ float truncf(float x)

Truncate input argument to the integral part.

__device__ float y0f(float x)

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 for the input argument.

__device__ float y1f(float x)

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 for the input argument.

__device__ float ynf(int n, float x)

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order n for the input argument.

4.1. Functions

__device__ float acosf(float x)

Calculate the arc cosine of the input argument.

Calculate the principal value of the arc cosine of the input argument x.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Result will be in radians, in the interval \([0, \pi]\) for x inside \([-1, +1]\).

- acosf(1) returns +0.
acosf(\(x\)) \(\text{returns NaN for } \ \text{x outside } [-1, +1]\).
\>
acosf(NaN) \(\text{returns NaN.}

\_\_\text{device\_\_ float acoshf} (\text{float } x)\)
\>
\text{Calculate the nonnegative inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.}
\>
\text{Calculate the nonnegative inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input argument } x.  

\textbf{Note: } For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}
\>
\text{Result will be in the interval } [0, +\infty].

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{acoshf(1) returns 0.}

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{acoshf(\text{x}) returns NaN for } \text{x in the interval } [ -\infty, 1].

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{acoshf(} +\infty \text{) returns } +\infty.

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{acoshf(NaN) returns NaN.}

\_\_\text{device\_\_ float asinf} (\text{float } x)\)
\>
\text{Calculate the arc sine of the input argument.}
\>
\text{Calculate the principal value of the arc sine of the input argument } x.  

\textbf{Note: } For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}
\>
\text{Result will be in radians, in the interval } [- \pi/2, + \pi/2] \text{ for } x \text{ inside } [-1, +1].

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{asinf(} \pm 0 \text{) returns } \pm 0.

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{asinf(\text{x}) returns NaN for } \text{x outside } [-1, +1].

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{asinf(NaN) returns NaN.}

\_\_\text{device\_\_ float asinhf} (\text{float } x)\)
\>
\text{Calculate the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input argument.}
\>
\text{Calculate the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input argument } x.  

\textbf{Note: } For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}
\>
\hspace{1em} \text{asinhf(} \pm 0 \text{) returns } \pm 0.

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{asinhf(} \pm \infty \text{) returns } \pm \infty.

\>
\hspace{1em} \text{asinhf(NaN) returns NaN.}
__device__ float atan2f(float y, float x)
Calculate the arc tangent of the ratio of first and second input arguments.
Calculate the principal value of the arc tangent of the ratio of first and second input arguments \(y \div x\). The quadrant of the result is determined by the signs of inputs \(y\) and \(x\).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Result will be in radians, in the interval \([-\pi, +\pi]\).
- atan2f(±0, -0) returns ±\(\pi\).
- atan2f(±0, +0) returns ±0.
- atan2f(±0, x) returns ±\(\pi\) for \(x < 0\).
- atan2f(±0, x) returns ±0 for \(x > 0\).
- atan2f(y, ±0) returns \(-\pi/2\) for \(y < 0\).
- atan2f(y, ±0) returns \(\pi/2\) for \(y > 0\).
- atan2f(±y, -∞) returns ±\(\pi\) for finite \(y > 0\).
- atan2f(±y, +∞) returns ±0 for finite \(y > 0\).
- atan2f(±∞, x) returns ±\(\pi/2\) for finite \(x\).
- atan2f(±∞, -∞) returns ±3\(\pi/4\).
- atan2f(±∞, +∞) returns ±\(\pi/4\).
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float atanf(float x)
Calculate the arc tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the principal value of the arc tangent of the input argument \(x\).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Result will be in radians, in the interval \([-\pi/2, +\pi/2]\).
- atanf(±0) returns ±0.
- atanf(±∞) returns ±\(\pi/2\).
- atanf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float atanhf(float x)
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the input argument \(x\).
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{atanhf}(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \text{atanhf}(\pm 1) \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{atanhf}(x) \) returns NaN for \( x \) outside interval \([-1, 1]\).
- \( \text{atanhf}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\( \text{cbrtf}(\text{float } x) \)
Calculate the cube root of the input argument.
Calculate the cube root of \( x, x^{1/3} \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- Returns \( x^{1/3} \).
- \( \text{cbrtf}(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \text{cbrtf}(\pm \infty) \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{cbrtf}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\( \text{ceilf}(\text{float } x) \)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.
Compute the smallest integer value not less than \( x \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- Returns \([x]\) expressed as a floating-point number.
- \( \text{ceilf}(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \text{ceilf}(\pm \infty) \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{ceilf}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\( \text{copysignf}(\text{float } x, \text{float } y) \)
Create value with given magnitude, copying sign of second value.
Create a floating-point value with the magnitude \( x \) and the sign of \( y \).

Returns
a value with the magnitude of \( x \) and the sign of \( y \).

\( \text{copysignf}(\text{NaN}, y) \) returns a \( \text{NaN} \) with the sign of \( y \).

\begin{verbatim}
__device__ float cosf(float x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument.
Calculate the cosine of the input argument \( x \) (measured in radians).

\textbf{Note}: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
Note: This function is affected by the use\_fast\_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
Returns
\begin{itemize}
\item cosf(\( \pm 0 \)) returns 1.
\item cosf(\( \pm \infty \)) returns NaN.
\item cosf(\( \text{NaN} \)) returns \( \text{NaN} \).
\end{itemize}
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
__device__ float coshf(float x)
Calculate the hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.
Calculate the hyperbolic cosine of the input argument \( x \).

\textbf{Note}: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
Returns
\begin{itemize}
\item coshf(\( \pm 0 \)) returns 1.
\item coshf(\( \pm \infty \)) returns \( +\infty \).
\item coshf(\( \text{NaN} \)) returns \( \text{NaN} \).
\end{itemize}
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
__device__ float cospif(float x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument \( x \times \pi \).
Calculate the cosine of \( x \times \pi \) (measured in radians), where \( x \) is the input argument.

\textbf{Note}: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
Returns
\end{verbatim}
cospif(±0) returns 1.
cospif(±∞) returns NaN.
cospif(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float cyl_bessel_i0f(float x)
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0 for the input argument $x$, $I_0(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0.
- cyl_bessel_i0f(±0) returns +1.
- cyl_bessel_i0f(±∞) returns $+\infty$.
- cyl_bessel_i0f(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float cyl_bessel_i1f(float x)
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1 for the input argument $x$, $I_1(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1.
- cyl_bessel_i1f(±0) returns ±0.
- cyl_bessel_i1f(±∞) returns ±$\infty$.
- cyl_bessel_i1f(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float erfcf(float x)
Calculate the complementary error function of the input argument.
Calculate the complementary error function of the input argument $x$, $1 - \text{erf}(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- `erfcf`(-∞) returns 2.
- `erfcf`(+∞) returns +0.
- `erfcf`(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float `erfcinvf` (float x)
Calculation the inverse complementary error function of the input argument.
Calculate the inverse complementary error function $\text{erfc}^{-1}(x)$, of the input argument $x$ in the interval [0, 2].

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
- `erfcinvf`(±0) returns $+\infty$.
- `erfcinvf`(2) returns $-\infty$.
- `erfcinvf`(x) returns NaN for x outside [0, 2].
- `erfcinvf`(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float `erfcxf` (float x)
Calculate the scaled complementary error function of the input argument.
Calculate the scaled complementary error function of the input argument $x$, $e^{x^2} \cdot \text{erfc}(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
- `erfcxf`(-∞) returns $+\infty$.
- `erfcxf`(+∞) returns +0.
- `erfcxf`(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float `erff` (float x)
Calculate the error function of the input argument.
Calculate the value of the error function for the input argument $x$, $\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{x} e^{-t^2} dt$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
- `erff`(±0) returns ±0.
erff(±∞) returns ±1.

erff(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float erfinvf(float x)
Calculate the inverse error function of the input argument.
Calculate the inverse error function erf^{-1}(x), of the input argument x in the interval [-1, 1].

Returns

- erfinvf(±0) returns ±0.
- erfinvf(1) returns +∞.
- erfinvf(-1) returns −∞.
- erfinvf(x) returns NaN for x outside [-1, +1].
- erfinvf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float exp10f(float x)
Calculate the base 10 exponential of the input argument.
Calculate 10^x, the base 10 exponential of the input argument x.

Returns

- exp10f(±0) returns 1.
- exp10f(−∞) returns +0.
- exp10f(+∞) returns +∞.
- exp10f(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float exp2f(float x)
Calculate the base 2 exponential of the input argument.
Calculate 2^x, the base 2 exponential of the input argument x.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{exp2f}(\pm0) \) returns 1.
- \( \text{exp2f}(-\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( \text{exp2f}(+\infty) \) returns +\( \infty \).
- \( \text{exp2f}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ float \( \text{expf}(\text{float } x) \)
Calculate the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument.
Calculate \( e^x \), the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument \( x \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Note: This function is affected by the use\_fast\_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.

Returns

- \( \text{expf}(\pm0) \) returns 1.
- \( \text{expf}(-\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( \text{expf}(+\infty) \) returns +\( \infty \).
- \( \text{expf}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ float \( \text{expm1f}(\text{float } x) \)
Calculate the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument, minus 1.
Calculate \( e^x - 1 \), the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument \( x \), minus 1.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{expm1f}(\pm0) \) returns \( \pm0 \).
- \( \text{expm1f}(-\infty) \) returns -1.
- \( \text{expm1f}(+\infty) \) returns +\( \infty \).
expm1f(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float fabsf(float x)
Calculate the absolute value of its argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the absolute value of its argument.

- fabsf(±∞) returns +∞.
- fabsf(±0) returns +0.
- fabsf(NaN) returns an unspecified NaN.

__device__ float fdimf(float x, float y)
Compute the positive difference between x and y.
Compute the positive difference between x and y. The positive difference is x - y when x > y and +0 otherwise.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the positive difference between x and y.

- fdimf(x, y) returns x - y if x > y.
- fdimf(x, y) returns +0 if x ≤ y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float fdividef(float x, float y)
Divide two floating-point values.
Compute x divided by y.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Note:** This function is affected by the use_fast_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.

**Returns**
Returns x / y.
Follows the regular division operation behavior by default.

If \texttt{-use\_fast\_math} is specified and is not amended by an explicit
\texttt{-prec\_div=true}, uses \texttt{\_fdividef()} for higher performance

\begin{verbatim}

device float floorf(float x)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to \(x\).
Calculate the largest integer value which is less than or equal to \(x\).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions
Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

device float fmaf(float x, float y, float z)
Compute \(x \times y + z\) as a single operation.
Compute the value of \(x \times y + z\) as a single ternary operation. After computing the value to infinite
precision, the value is rounded once using round-to-nearest, ties-to-even rounding mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions
Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

device float fmaxf(float x, float y)
Determine the maximum numeric value of the arguments.
Determine the maximum numeric value of the arguments \(x\) and \(y\). Treats NaN arguments as
missing data. If one argument is a NaN and the other is legitimate numeric value, the numeric
value is chosen.
\end{verbatim}
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ float fminf(float x, float y)
Determine the minimum numeric value of the arguments.

Determine the minimum numeric value of the arguments x and y. Treats NaN arguments as missing data. If one argument is a NaN and the other is legitimate numeric value, the numeric value is chosen.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ float fmodf(float x, float y)
Calculate the floating-point remainder of x / y.

Calculate the floating-point remainder of x / y. The floating-point remainder of the division operation x / y calculated by this function is exactly the value x - n*y, where n is x / y with its fractional part truncated. The computed value will have the same sign as x, and its magnitude will be less than the magnitude of y.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- Returns the floating-point remainder of x / y.
- fmodf(±0, y) returns ±0 if y is not zero.
- fmodf(x, ±∞) returns x if x is finite.
- fmodf(x, y) returns NaN if x is ±∞ or y is zero.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
__device__ float frexpf(float x, int *nptr)

Extracts mantissa and exponent of a floating-point value.

Decomposes the floating-point value x into a component m for the normalized fraction element and another term n for the exponent. The absolute value of m will be greater than or equal to 0.5 and less than 1.0 or it will be equal to 0; \( x = m \cdot 2^n \). The integer exponent n will be stored in the location to which nptr points.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- Returns the fractional component m.
  - frexpf(±0, nptr) returns ±0 and stores zero in the location pointed to by nptr.
  - frexpf(±\( \infty \), nptr) returns ±\( \infty \) and stores an unspecified value in the location to which nptr points.
  - frexpf(NaN, y) returns a NaN and stores an unspecified value in the location to which nptr points.

__device__ float hypotf(float x, float y)

Calculates the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.
Calculates the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose two sides have lengths x and y without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- Returns the length of the hypotenuse \( \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \).
  - hypotf(x,y), hypotf(y,x), and hypotf(x, -y) are equivalent.
  - hypotf(x, ±0) is equivalent to fabsf(x).
  - hypotf(±\( \infty \), y) returns ±\( \infty \), even if y is a NaN.
  - hypotf(NaN, y) returns NaN, when y is not ±\( \infty \).

__device__ int ilogbf(float x)

Computes the unbiased integer exponent of the argument.
Calculates the unbiased integer exponent of the input argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- If successful, returns the unbiased exponent of the argument.
ilogbf(±0) returns INT_MIN.
ilogbf(NaN) returns INT_MIN.
ilogbf(±∞) returns INT_MAX.
Note: above behavior does not take into account FP_ILOGB0 nor FP_ILOGBNAN.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isnan(float a)
Determine whether argument is a NaN.

Returns

- With Visual Studio 2013 host compiler: __RETURN_TYPE is 'bool'. Returns true if and only if a is a NaN value.
- With other host compilers: __RETURN_TYPE is 'int'. Returns a nonzero value if and only if a is a NaN value.

__device__ float j0f(float x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 for the input argument.

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 for the input argument x, \( J_0(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns

Returns the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0.

- \( j_0(\pm\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( j_0(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ float \( j_1f \) (float \( x \))

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 for the input argument.

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 for the input argument \( x \), \( J_1(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Returns the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1.

- \( j_1f(\pm0) \) returns \( \pm0 \).
- \( j_1f(\pm\infty) \) returns \( \pm0 \).
- \( j_1f(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ float \( jnf \) (int \( n \), float \( x \))

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order \( n \) for the input argument.

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order \( n \) for the input argument \( x \), \( J_n(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Returns the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order \( n \).

- \( jnf(n, \text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.
- \( jnf(n, x) \) returns NaN for \( n < 0 \).
- \( jnf(n, +\infty) \) returns +0.

__device__ float \( ldexpf \) (float \( x \), int \( exp \))

Calculate the value of \( x \cdot 2^{\exp} \).

Calculate the value of \( x \cdot 2^{\exp} \) of the input arguments \( x \) and \( \exp \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( ldexpf(x, \exp) \) is equivalent to \( \text{scalbnf}(x, \exp) \).
__device__ float lgammaf(float x)
Calculate the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- lgammaf(1) returns +0.
- lgammaf(2) returns +0.
- lgammaf(x) returns +∞ if x ≤ 0 and x is an integer.
- lgammaf(−∞) returns +∞.
- lgammaf(+∞) returns +∞.
- lgammaf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ long long int llrintf(float x)
Round input to nearest integer value.

Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ long long int llroundf(float x)
Round to nearest integer value.

Round x to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded away from zero. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Note: This function may be slower than alternate rounding methods. See llrintf().

Returns

Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ float log10f(float x)
Calculate the base 10 logarithm of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Note: This function is affected by the use_fast_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.

Returns

- \( \log_{10}(\pm 0) \) returns \(-\infty\).
- \( \log_{10}(1) \) returns +0.
- \( \log_{10}(x) \) returns NaN for \( x < 0 \).
- \( \log_{10}(+\infty) \) returns +\( \infty \).
- \( \log_{10}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ float \( \log_{10f} \) (float \( x \))

Calculate the value of \( \log_{10}(1 + x) \).

Calculate the value of \( \log_{10}(1 + x) \) of the input argument \( x \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \log_{10f}(\pm 0) \) returns \(\pm 0\).
- \( \log_{10f}(-1) \) returns \(-\infty\).
- \( \log_{10f}(x) \) returns NaN for \( x < -1 \).
- \( \log_{10f}(+\infty) \) returns +\( \infty \).
- \( \log_{10f}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ float \( \log_{10f} \) (float \( x \))

Calculate the base 2 logarithm of the input argument.

Calculate the base 2 logarithm of the input argument \( x \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Note: This function is affected by the use_fast_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.

Returns
log2f(±0) returns $-\infty$.
log2f(1) returns +0.
log2f(x) returns NaN for x < 0.
log2f(+\infty) returns $+\infty$.
log2f(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float logbf(float x)
Calculate the floating-point representation of the exponent of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

logbf(±0) returns $-\infty$.
logbf(±\infty) returns $+\infty$.
logbf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float logf(float x)
Calculate the natural logarithm of the input argument.

Note: This function is affected by the use_fast_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.

Returns

logf(±0) returns $-\infty$.
logf(1) returns +0.
logf(x) returns NaN for x < 0.
logf(+\infty) returns $+\infty$.
logf(NaN) returns NaN.
__device__ long int lrintf(float x)
Round input to nearest integer value.
Round x to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ long int lroundf(float x)
Round to nearest integer value.
Round x to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded away from zero. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Note: This function may be slower than alternate rounding methods. See lrintf().

Returns
Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ float max(const float a, const float b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input float arguments.
Calculate the maximum value of the arguments a and b. Behavior is equivalent to fmaxf() function.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ float min(const float a, const float b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input float arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b. Behavior is equivalent to fminf() function.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ float modff(float x, float *iptr)
Break down the input argument into fractional and integral parts.
Break down the argument x into fractional and integral parts. The integral part is stored in the argument iptr. Fractional and integral parts are given the same sign as the argument x.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- modff(±x, iptr) returns a result with the same sign as x.
- modff(±∞, iptr) returns ±0 and stores ±∞ in the object pointed to by iptr.
- modff(NaN, iptr) stores a NaN in the object pointed to by iptr and returns a NaN.
__device__ float nanf(const char *tagp)
Returns "Not a Number" value.
Return a representation of a quiet NaN. Argument tagp selects one of the possible representations.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- nanf(tagp) returns NaN.

__device__ float nearbyintf(float x)
Round the input argument to the nearest integer.
Round argument x to an integer value in single precision floating-point format. Uses round to nearest rounding, with ties rounding to even.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- nearbyintf(±0) returns ±0.
- nearbyintf(±∞) returns ±∞.
- nearbyintf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float nextafterf(float x, float y)
Return next representable single-precision floating-point value after argument x in the direction of y.
Calculate the next representable single-precision floating-point value following x in the direction of y. For example, if y is greater than x, nextafterf() returns the smallest representable number greater than x

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- nextafterf(x, y) = y if x equals y.
- nextafterf(x, y) = NaN if either x or y are NaN.
__device__ float norm3df(float a, float b, float c)
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates of the argument.
Calculates the length of three dimensional vector in Euclidean space without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the length of the 3D vector $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}$.

- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate $+\infty$ is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- returns +0, when all coordinates are ±0.
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ float norm4df(float a, float b, float c, float d)
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates of the argument.
Calculates the length of four dimensional vector in Euclidean space without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the length of the 4D vector $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$.

- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate $+\infty$ is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- returns +0, when all coordinates are ±0.
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ float normcdf(float x)
Calculate the standard normal cumulative distribution function.
Calculate the cumulative distribution function of the standard normal distribution for input argument $x$, $\Phi(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
- normcdf(+$\infty$) returns 1.
- normcdf(-$\infty$) returns +0
- normcdf(NaN) returns NaN.

4.1. Functions 223
__device__ float normcdfinvf(float x)
Calculate the inverse of the standard normal cumulative distribution function.
Calculate the inverse of the standard normal cumulative distribution function for input argument
\( x, \Phi^{-1}(x) \). The function is defined for input values in the interval \((0, 1)\).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- normcdfinvf(\( \pm 0 \)) returns \(-\infty\).
- normcdfinvf(1) returns \(+\infty\).
- normcdfinvf(x) returns NaN if x is not in the interval \([0,1]\).
- normcdfinvf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float normf(int dim, float const *p)
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.
Calculates the length of a vector \( p \), dimension of which is passed as an argument without undue
overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns the length of the dim-D vector \( \sqrt{\sum_{i=0}^{dim-1} p_i^2} \).

- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \(+\infty\) is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- returns +0, when all coordinates are \( \pm 0 \).
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ float powf(float x, float y)
Calculate the value of first argument to the power of second argument.
Calculate the value of x to the power of y.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Note:** This function is affected by the use _fast_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Pro-
gramming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete
list of functions affected.


Returns

- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(\pm \infty\) for \(y\) an odd integer less than 0.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(+\infty\) for \(y\) less than 0 and not an odd integer.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(\pm 0\) for \(y\) an odd integer greater than 0.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns 0 for \(y > 0\) and not an odd integer.
- \(\text{powf}(-1, \pm \infty)\) returns 1.
- \(\text{powf}(1, y)\) returns 1 for any \(y\), even a NaN.
- \(\text{powf}(x, \pm 0)\) returns 1 for any \(x\), even a NaN.
- \(\text{powf}(x, y)\) returns a NaN for finite \(x < 0\) and finite non-integer \(y\).
- \(\text{powf}(x, -\infty)\) returns \(+\infty\) for \(|x| < 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(x, -\infty)\) returns 0 for \(|x| > 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(x, +\infty)\) returns 0 for \(|x| < 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(x, +\infty)\) returns \(+\infty\) for \(|x| > 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(-0\) for \(y\) an odd integer less than 0.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(+0\) for \(y < 0\) and not an odd integer.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(-\infty\) for \(y\) an odd integer greater than 0.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(+\infty\) for \(y > 0\) and not an odd integer.
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns +0 for \(|x| > 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns \(+\infty\) for \(|x| < 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns -0 for \(|x| > 1\).
- \(\text{powf}(\pm 0, y)\) returns NaN if either \(x\) or \(y\) or both are NaN and \(x \neq +1\) and \(y \neq \pm 0\).

__device__ float rcbtf(float x)

Calculate reciprocal cube root function.

Calculate reciprocal cube root function of \(x\).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \(\text{rcbrtf}(\pm 0)\) returns \(\pm \infty\).
- \(\text{rcbrtf}(\pm \infty)\) returns \(\pm 0\).
- \(\text{rcbrtf}(\text{NaN})\) returns NaN.

__device__ float remainderf(float x, float y)

Compute single-precision floating-point remainder.

Compute single-precision floating-point remainder \(r\) of dividing \(x\) by \(y\) for nonzero \(y\). Thus \(r = x - ny\). The value \(n\) is the integer value nearest \(x/y\). In the case when \(|n - x/y| = 1/2\), the even \(n\) value is chosen.

4.1. Functions
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- remainderf(x, ±0 ) returns NaN.
- remainderf(±∞, y) returns NaN.
- remainderf(x, ±∞) returns x for finite x.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float remquof(float x, float y, int *quo)

Compute single-precision floating-point remainder and part of quotient.

Compute a single-precision floating-point remainder in the same way as the remainderf() function. Argument quo returns part of quotient upon division of x by y. Value quo has the same sign as \( \frac{x}{y} \) and may not be the exact quotient but agrees with the exact quotient in the low order 3 bits.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Returns the remainder.

- remquof(x, ±0, quo) returns NaN and stores an unspecified value in the location to which quo points.
- remquof(±∞, y, quo) returns NaN and stores an unspecified value in the location to which quo points.
- remquof(x, y, quo) returns NaN and stores an unspecified value in the location to which quo points if either of x or y is NaN.
- remquof(x, ±∞, quo) returns x and stores zero in the location to which quo points for finite x.

__device__ float rhypotf(float x, float y)

Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.

Calculates one over the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose two sides have lengths x and y without undue overflow or underflow.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Returns one over the length of the hypotenuse \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} \).

- rhypotf(x,y), rhypotf(y,x), and rhypotf(x, -y) are equivalent.

- \texttt{rhopf}(\pm \infty, y) \text{ returns } +0, \text{ even if } y \text{ is a NaN.}
- \texttt{rhopf}(\pm 0, \pm 0) \text{ returns } +\infty.
- \texttt{rhopf}(\text{NaN}, y) \text{ returns NaN, when } y \text{ is not } \pm \infty.

\texttt{__device__ float rintf(float x)}

Round input to nearest integer value in floating-point.

Round \( x \) to the nearest integer value in floating-point format, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value.

\textbf{Returns}

- \texttt{rintf}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.
- \texttt{rintf}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.
- \texttt{rintf}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns NaN.}

\texttt{__device__ float rnorm3df(float a, float b, float c)}

Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates.

Calculates one over the length of three dimension vector in Euclidean space without undue over-flow or underflow.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}

- Returns one over the length of the 3D vector \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} \).
- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate +0 is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- \text{returns } +\infty, \text{ when all coordinates are } \pm 0.
- \text{returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.}

\texttt{__device__ float rnorm4df(float a, float b, float c, float d)}

Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates.

Calculates one over the length of four dimension vector in Euclidean space without undue over-flow or underflow.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}

- Returns one over the length of the 3D vector \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}} \).
- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate +0 is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- \text{returns } +\infty, \text{ when all coordinates are } \pm 0.
- \text{returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.}
__device__ float __device__ float rnormf (int dim, float const *p)
Calculate the reciprocal of square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.
Calculates one over the length of vector p, dimension of which is passed as an argument, in
Euclidean space without undue overflow or underflow.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions
Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns one over the length of the vector \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=0}^{\text{dim}-1} p_i^2}} \).
- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \( +0 \) is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- returns \( +\infty \), when all coordinates are \( \pm 0 \).
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ float roundf (float x)
Round to nearest integer value in floating-point.
Round x to the nearest integer value in floating-point format, with halfway cases rounded away
from zero.

Note: This function may be slower than alternate rounding methods. See \texttt{rintf}().

Returns
Returns rounded integer value.
- \texttt{roundf( \( \pm 0 \))} returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \texttt{roundf( \( \pm \infty \))} returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \texttt{roundf(NaN)} returns NaN.

__device__ float rsqrtf (float x)
Calculate the reciprocal of the square root of the input argument.
Calculate the reciprocal of the nonnegative square root of \( x, 1/\sqrt{x} \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions
Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns \( 1/\sqrt{x} \).
- \texttt{rsqrtf( \( +\infty \))} returns \( +0 \).
- \texttt{rsqrtf( \( \pm 0 \))} returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \texttt{rsqrtf(x)} returns NaN if \( x \) is less than 0.
- \texttt{rsqrtf(NaN)} returns NaN.
__device__ float scalblnf(float x, long int n)
Scale floating-point input by integer power of two.
Scale \( x \) by \( 2^n \) by efficient manipulation of the floating-point exponent.

Returns
Returns \( x \times 2^n \).

▷ scalblnf(±0, n) returns ±0.
▷ scalblnf(x, 0) returns x.
▷ scalblnf(±∞, n) returns ±∞.
▷ scalblnf(NaN, n) returns NaN.

__device__ float scalbnf(float x, int n)
Scale floating-point input by integer power of two.
Scale \( x \) by \( 2^n \) by efficient manipulation of the floating-point exponent.

Returns
Returns \( x \times 2^n \).

▷ scalbnf(±0, n) returns ±0.
▷ scalbnf(x, 0) returns x.
▷ scalbnf(±∞, n) returns ±∞.
▷ scalbnf(NaN, n) returns NaN.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE signbit(float a)
Return the sign bit of the input.
Determine whether the floating-point value \( a \) is negative.

Returns
Reports the sign bit of all values including infinities, zeros, and NaNs.

▷ With Visual Studio 2013 host compiler: __RETURN_TYPE is 'bool'. Returns true if and only if \( a \) is negative.
▷ With other host compilers: __RETURN_TYPE is 'int'. Returns a nonzero value if and only if \( a \) is negative.

__device__ void sincosf(float x, float *sptr, float *cptr)
Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument.
Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument \( x \) (measured in radians). The results for sine and cosine are written into the second argument, \( sptr \), and, respectively, third argument, \( cptr \).

See also:
sinf() and cosf().

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Note: This function is affected by the use_fast_math compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.

__device__ void sincospif(float x, float *sptr, float *cptr)
Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument $\times \pi$.
Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument, $x$ (measured in radians), $\times \pi$. The results for sine and cosine are written into the second argument, $sp\,tr$, and, respectively, third argument, $cptr$.

See also:
sinpf() and cospf().

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ float sinf(float x)
Calculate the sine of the input argument.
Calculate the sine of the input argument $x$ (measured in radians).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- sinf(±0) returns ±0.
- sinf(±∞) returns NaN.
- sinf(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float sinhf(float x)
Calculate the hyperbolic sine of the input argument.
Calculate the hyperbolic sine of the input argument $x$.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
- \texttt{sinhf(±0)} returns \(±0\).
- \texttt{sinhf(±∞)} returns \(±∞\).
- \texttt{sinhf(NaN)} returns NaN.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}
- \texttt{sinhf(±0)} returns \(±0\).
- \texttt{sinhf(±∞)} returns NaN.
- \texttt{sinhf(NaN)} returns NaN.

\_device\_ float \texttt{sinpif(float x)}
Calculate the sine of the input argument \(x \times \pi\).
Calculate the sine of \(x \times \pi\) (measured in radians), where \(x\) is the input argument.

\textbf{Returns}
- \texttt{sinpif(±0)} returns \(±0\).
- \texttt{sinpif(±∞)} returns NaN.
- \texttt{sinpif(NaN)} returns NaN.

\_device\_ float \texttt{sqrtf(float x)}
Calculate the square root of the input argument.
Calculate the nonnegative square root of \(x\), \(\sqrt{x}\).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}
- \texttt{sqrtf(±0)} returns \(±0\).
- \texttt{sqrtf(±∞)} returns \(+∞\).
- \texttt{sqrtf(x)} returns NaN if \(x\) is less than 0.
- \texttt{sqrtf(NaN)} returns NaN.

\_device\_ float \texttt{tanf(float x)}
Calculate the tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the tangent of the input argument \(x\) (measured in radians).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Note:} This function is affected by the \texttt{use\_fast\_math} compiler flag. See the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section for a complete list of functions affected.
Returns

- \( \tan(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \tan(\pm \infty) \) returns NaN.
- \( \tan(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\[ \text{device\_float} \ \text{tanhf}(\text{float} \ x) \]
Calculate the hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the hyperbolic tangent of the input argument \( x \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \tanh(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \tanh(\pm \infty) \) returns \( \pm 1 \).
- \( \tanh(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\[ \text{device\_float} \ \text{tgammaf}(\text{float} \ x) \]
Calculate the gamma function of the input argument.
Calculate the gamma function of the input argument \( x \), namely the value of \( \Gamma(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{tgamma}(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{tgamma}(x) \) returns NaN if \( x < 0 \) and \( x \) is an integer.
- \( \text{tgamma}(\pm \infty) \) returns NaN.
- \( \text{tgamma}(\pm \infty) \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{tgamma}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\[ \text{device\_float} \ \text{truncf}(\text{float} \ x) \]
Truncate input argument to the integral part.
Round \( x \) to the nearest integer value that does not exceed \( x \) in magnitude.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns
Returns truncated integer value.
- $\text{truncf}(\pm 0)$ returns $\pm 0$.
- $\text{truncf}(\pm \infty)$ returns $\pm \infty$.
- $\text{truncf}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

\[ \text{__device__ float } y0f(\text{float } x) \]
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 for the input argument $x$, $Y_0(x)$.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0.
- $y0f(\pm 0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $y0f(x)$ returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- $y0f(+\infty)$ returns $+0$.
- $y0f(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

\[ \text{__device__ float } y1f(\text{float } x) \]
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 for the input argument $x$, $Y_1(x)$.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1.
- $y1f(\pm 0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $y1f(x)$ returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- $y1f(+\infty)$ returns $+0$.
- $y1f(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

\[ \text{__device__ float } ynf(\text{int } n, \text{float } x) \]
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order $n$ for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order $n$ for the input argument $x$, $Y_n(x)$.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Single-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order $n$.

- $\text{ynf}(n, x)$ returns NaN for $n < 0$.
- $\text{ynf}(n, \pm 0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\text{ynf}(n, x)$ returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- $\text{ynf}(n, +\infty)$ returns $+0$.
- $\text{ynf}(n, \text{NaN})$ returns NaN.
Chapter 5. Single Precision Intrinsics

This section describes single precision intrinsic functions that are only supported in device code. To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

**Functions**

```c
__device__ float __cosf(float x)
    Calculate the fast approximate cosine of the input argument.

__device__ float __exp10f(float x)
    Calculate the fast approximate base 10 exponential of the input argument.

__device__ float __expf(float x)
    Calculate the fast approximate base $e$ exponential of the input argument.

__device__ float __fadd_rd(float x, float y)
    Add two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ float __fadd_rn(float x, float y)
    Add two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fadd_ru(float x, float y)
    Add two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ float __fadd_rz(float x, float y)
    Add two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __fdiv_rd(float x, float y)
    Divide two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ float __fdiv_rn(float x, float y)
    Divide two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fdiv_ru(float x, float y)
    Divide two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ float __fdiv_rz(float x, float y)
    Divide two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __fdividef(float x, float y)
    Calculate the fast approximate division of the input arguments.

__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_rd(float x, float y, float z)
    Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-down mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.
```
__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_rn__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-to-nearest-even mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.

__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_ru__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-up mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.

__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_rz__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-towards-zero mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.

__device__ float __fmaf_rd__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute $x \times y + z$ as a single operation, in round-down mode.

__device__ float __fmaf_rn__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute $x \times y + z$ as a single operation, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fmaf_ru__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute $x \times y + z$ as a single operation, in round-up mode.

__device__ float __fmaf_rz__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute $x \times y + z$ as a single operation, in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __fmul_rd__(float x, float y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ float __fmul_rn__(float x, float y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fmul_ru__(float x, float y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ float __fmul_rz__(float x, float y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __frcp_rd__(float x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-down mode.

__device__ float __frcp_rn__(float x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __frcp_ru__(float x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-up mode.

__device__ float __frcp_rz__(float x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __frsqrt_rn__(float x)
Compute $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fsqrt_rd__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-down mode.

__device__ float __fsqrt_rn__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fsqrt_ru__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-up mode.

__device__ float __fsqrt_rz__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __fsub_rd__(float x, float y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-down mode.
__device__ float __fsub_rn__(float x, float y)  
Subtract two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __fsub_ru__(float x, float y)  
Subtract two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ float __fsub_rz__(float x, float y)  
Subtract two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __log10f__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate base 10 logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ float __log2f__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate base 2 logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ float __logf__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate base $e$ logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ float __powf__(float x, float y)  
Calculate the fast approximate of $x^y$.

__device__ float __saturatef__(float x)  
Clamp the input argument to $[+0.0, 1.0]$.

__device__ void __sincosf__(float x, float *sptr, float *cptr)  
Calculate the fast approximate of sine and cosine of the first input argument.

__device__ float __sinf__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate sine of the input argument.

__device__ float __tanf__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate tangent of the input argument.

5.1. Functions

__device__ float __cosf__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate cosine of the input argument.

Calculate the fast approximate cosine of the input argument $x$, measured in radians.

See also:

`cosf()` for further special case behavior specification.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns the approximate cosine of $x$.

__device__ float __exp10f__(float x)  
Calculate the fast approximate base 10 exponential of the input argument.

Calculate the fast approximate base 10 exponential of the input argument $x$, $10^x$. 

5.1. Functions
See also:

`exp10f()` for further special case behavior specification.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns an approximation to $10^x$.

```c
__device__ float __expf__(float x)
```

Calculate the fast approximate base $e$ exponential of the input argument.

**See also:**

`expf()` for further special case behavior specification.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns an approximation to $e^x$.

```c
__device__ float __fadd_rd__(float x, float y)
```

Add two floating-point values in round-down mode.

Compute the sum of $x$ and $y$ in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

**Returns**

Returns $x + y$.

- `__fadd_rd__(x, y)` is equivalent to `__fadd_rd__(y, x)`.
- `__fadd_rd__(x, ±∞)` returns ±∞ for finite $x$.
- `__fadd_rd__(±∞, ±∞)` returns ±∞.
- `__fadd_rd__(±∞, ±∞)` returns NaN.
- `__fadd_rd__(±0, ±0)` returns ±0.
- `__fadd_rd__(x, −x)` returns −0 for finite $x$, including ±0.
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\[
\text{\_device\_ float } \text{\_fadd\_rn}(\text{float } x, \text{float } y)
\]

Add two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the sum of \(x\) and \(y\) in round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

\[
\text{Returns}
\]
Returns \(x + y\).

\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>

\[
\text{\_device\_ float } \text{\_fadd\_ru}(\text{float } x, \text{float } y)
\]

Add two floating-point values in round-up mode.
Compute the sum of \(x\) and \(y\) in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

\[
\text{Returns}
\]
Returns \(x + y\).

\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>
\>

5.1. Functions
__device__ float __fadd_rz__(float x, float y)

Add two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Compute the sum of x and y in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns
Returns x + y.

- __fadd_rz__(x, y) is equivalent to __fadd_rz__(y, x).
- __fadd_rz__(x, ±∞) returns ±∞ for finite x.
- __fadd_rz__(±∞, ±∞) returns ±∞.
- __fadd_rz__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fadd_rz__(±0, ±0) returns ±0.
- __fadd_rz__(x, -x) returns +0 for finite x, including ±0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fdiv_rd__(float x, float y)

Divide two floating-point values in round-down mode.
Divide two floating-point values x by y in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns x / y.

- sign of the quotient x / y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __fdiv_rd__(±0, ±0) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_rd__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_rd__(x, ±∞) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite x.
- __fdiv_rd__(±∞, y) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for finite y.
- __fdiv_rd__(x, ±0) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __fdiv_rd__(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for y ≠ 0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
__device__ float __fdiv_rn__(float x, float y)
Divide two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Divide two floating-point values x by y in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns x / y.

- sign of the quotient x / y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __fdiv_rn__(±0, ±0) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_rn__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_rn__(±∞, x) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite x.
- __fdiv_rn__(±∞, y) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for finite y.
- __fdiv_rn__(x, ±0) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __fdiv_rn__(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for y ≠ 0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fdiv_ru__(float x, float y)
Divide two floating-point values in round-up mode.
Divide two floating-point values x by y in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns x / y.

- sign of the quotient x / y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __fdiv_ru__(±0, ±0) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_ru__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_ru__(±∞, x) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite x.
- __fdiv_ru__(±∞, y) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for finite y.
- __fdiv_ru__(x, ±0) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __fdiv_ru__(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for y ≠ 0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
__device__ float __fdiv_rz__(float x, float y)
Divide two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Divide two floating-point values x by y in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns x / y.

- sign of the quotient x / y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __fdiv_rz__(±0, ±0) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_rz__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fdiv_rz__(x, ±∞) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite x.
- __fdiv_rz__(±∞, y) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for finite y.
- __fdiv_rz__(x, ±0) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __fdiv_rz__(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for y ≠ 0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fdividef__(float x, float y)
Calculate the fast approximate division of the input arguments.
Calculate the fast approximate division of x by y.

See also:
- __fdiv_rn() for further special case behavior specification.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns x / y.

- __fdividef__(∞, y) returns NaN for $2^{126} < |y| < 2^{128}$.
- __fdividef__(x, y) returns 0 for $2^{126} < |y| < 2^{128}$ and finite x.

__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_rd__(float x, float y, float z)
Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-down mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.
Behavior is the same as __fmaf_rd__(x, y, z), the difference is in handling denormalized inputs and outputs: -ftz compiler flag has no effect.
__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_rn__(float x, float y, float z)

Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-to-nearest-even mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.

Behavior is the same as __fmaf_rn__(x, y, z), the difference is in handling denormalized inputs and outputs: -ftz compiler flag has no effect.

__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_ru__(float x, float y, float z)

Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-up mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.

Behavior is the same as __fmaf_ru__(x, y, z), the difference is in handling denormalized inputs and outputs: -ftz compiler flag has no effect.

__device__ float __fmaf_ieee_rz__(float x, float y, float z)

Compute fused multiply-add operation in round-towards-zero mode, ignore -ftz=true compiler flag.

Behavior is the same as __fmaf_rz__(x, y, z), the difference is in handling denormalized inputs and outputs: -ftz compiler flag has no effect.

__device__ float __fmaf_rd__(float x, float y, float z)

Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation, in round-down mode.

Computes the value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns the rounded value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

- __fmaf_rd__(\( \pm \infty \), \( \pm 0 \), z) returns NaN.
- __fmaf_rd__(\( \pm 0 \), \( \pm \infty \), z) returns NaN.
- __fmaf_rd__(x, y, -\( \infty \)) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \( +\infty \).
- __fmaf_rd__(x, y, +\( \infty \)) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \( -\infty \).
- __fmaf_rd__(x, y, \( \pm 0 \)) returns \( \pm 0 \) if \( x \times y \) is exact \( \pm 0 \).
- __fmaf_rd__(x, y, \( \mp 0 \)) returns -\( 0 \) if \( x \times y \) is exact \( \pm 0 \).
- __fmaf_rd__(x, y, z) returns -\( 0 \) if \( x \times y + z \) is exactly zero and \( z \neq 0 \).
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fmaf_rn__(float x, float y, float z)

Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation, in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Computes the value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.
Returns

Returns the rounded value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} \pm\infty \texttt{, } \pm0 \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns NaN.
- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} \pm0 \texttt{, } \pm\infty \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns NaN.
- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } -\infty \texttt{)} returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \( +\infty \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } +\infty \texttt{)} returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \( -\infty \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } \pm0 \texttt{)} returns \( \pm0 \) if \( x \times y \) is exact \( \pm0 \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } \mp0 \texttt{)} returns \( +0 \) if \( x \times y \) is exact \( \pm0 \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_rn(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns \( +0 \) if \( x \times y + z \) is exactly zero and \( z \neq 0 \).
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\texttt{__device__ float __fmaf_ru(} \texttt{float x, float y, float z)}

Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation, in round-up mode.

Computes the value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns the rounded value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} \pm\infty \texttt{, } \pm0 \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns NaN.
- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} \pm0 \texttt{, } \pm\infty \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns NaN.
- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } -\infty \texttt{)} returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \( +\infty \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } +\infty \texttt{)} returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \( -\infty \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } \pm0 \texttt{)} returns \( \pm0 \) if \( x \times y \) is exact \( \pm0 \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } \mp0 \texttt{)} returns \( +0 \) if \( x \times y \) is exact \( \pm0 \).
- \texttt{__fmaf_ru(} x \texttt{, } y \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns \( +0 \) if \( x \times y + z \) is exactly zero and \( z \neq 0 \).
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\texttt{__device__ float __fmaf_rz(} \texttt{float x, float y, float z)}

Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation, in round-towards-zero mode.

Computes the value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-towards-zero mode.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns the rounded value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

- \texttt{__fmaf_rz(} \pm\infty \texttt{, } \pm0 \texttt{, } z \texttt{)} returns NaN.
__fmaf_rz(±0, ±∞, z) returns NaN.
__fmaf_rz(x, y, −∞) returns NaN if x · y is an exact +∞.
__fmaf_rz(x, y, +∞) returns NaN if x · y is an exact −∞.
__fmaf_rz(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if x · y is exact ±0.
__fmaf_rz(x, y, ±0) returns +0 if x · y is exact ±0.
__fmaf_rz(x, y, z) returns +0 if x · y + z is exactly zero and z ≠ 0.
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__fma_rz(x, y, z)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-down mode.
Compute the product of x and y in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns x · y.

5.1. Functions 245
__fmul_rn(x, y) is equivalent to __fmul_rn(y, x).
__fmul_rn(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
__fmul_rn(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
__fmul_rn(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fmul_ru(float x, float y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-up mode.
Compute the product of x and y in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

**Returns**
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __fmul_ru(x, y) is equivalent to __fmul_ru(y, x).
- __fmul_ru(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __fmul_ru(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fmul_ru(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fmul_rz(float x, float y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Compute the product of x and y in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

**Returns**
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __fmul_rz(x, y) is equivalent to __fmul_rz(y, x).
- __fmul_rz(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
__fmul_rz__(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
__fmul_rz__(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

```
__device__ float __frcp_rd__(float x)
Compute 1/x in round-down mode.
Compute the reciprocal of x in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.
```

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns 1/x.

- __frcp_rd__(±0) returns ±∞.
- __frcp_rd__(±∞) returns ±0.
- __frcp_rd__(NaN) returns NaN.

```
__device__ float __frcp_rn__(float x)
Compute 1/x in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the reciprocal of x in round-to-nearest-even mode.
```

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns 1/x.

- __frcp_rn__(±0) returns ±∞.
- __frcp_rn__(±∞) returns ±0.
- __frcp_rn__(NaN) returns NaN.

```
__device__ float __frcp_ru__(float x)
Compute 1/x in round-up mode.
Compute the reciprocal of x in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.
```

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns 1/x.

- __frcp_ru__(±0) returns ±∞.
- __frcp_ru__(±∞) returns ±0.
__device__ float __frcp_rz__(float x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-towards-zero mode.
Compute the reciprocal of $x$ in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
- Returns $\frac{1}{x}$.
  - __frcp_rz__(±0) returns ±∞.
  - __frcp_rz__(±∞) returns ±0.
  - __frcp_rz__(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float __frsqrt_rn__(float x)
Compute $1/\sqrt{x}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the reciprocal square root of $x$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
- Returns $1/\sqrt{x}$.
  - __frsqrt_rn__(±0) returns ±∞.
  - __frsqrt_rn__(+∞) returns +0.
  - __frsqrt_rn__(x) returns NaN for $x < 0$.
  - __frsqrt_rn__(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float __fsqrt_rd__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-down mode.
Compute the square root of $x$ in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
- Returns $\sqrt{x}$.
  - __fsqrt_rd__(±0) returns ±0.
  - __fsqrt_rd__(+∞) returns +∞.
  - __fsqrt_rd__(x) returns NaN for $x < 0$.
  - __fsqrt_rd__(NaN) returns NaN.
__device__ float __fsqrt_rn__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the square root of $x$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns $\sqrt{x}$.
- __fsqrt_rn__(±0) returns ±0.
- __fsqrt_rn__(+∞) returns +∞.
- __fsqrt_rn__(x) returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- __fsqrt_rn__(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float __fsqrt_ru__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-up mode.
Compute the square root of $x$ in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns $\sqrt{x}$.
- __fsqrt_ru__(±0) returns ±0.
- __fsqrt_ru__(+∞) returns +∞.
- __fsqrt_ru__(x) returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- __fsqrt_ru__(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ float __fsqrt_rz__(float x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-towards-zero mode.
Compute the square root of $x$ in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns $\sqrt{x}$.
- __fsqrt_rz__(±0) returns ±0.
- __fsqrt_rz__(+∞) returns +∞.
- __fsqrt_rz__(x) returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- __fsqrt_rz__(NaN) returns NaN.
__device__ float __fsub_rd__(float x, float y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-down mode.
Compute the difference of x and y in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

**Returns**
Returns x - y.

- __fsub_rd__(±∞, y) returns ±∞ for finite y.
- __fsub_rd__(x, ±∞) returns ±∞ for finite x.
- __fsub_rd__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fsub_rd__(±∞, ±∞) returns ±∞.
- __fsub_rd__(±0, ±0) returns ±0.
- __fsub_rd__(x, x) returns −0 for finite x, including ±0.

__fsub_rd__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
__fsub_rd__(±∞, ±∞) returns ±∞.
__fsub_rd__(±∞, 0) returns ±∞.
__fsub_rd__(x, x) returns +0 for finite x, including ±0.

If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ float __fsub_rn__(float x, float y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the difference of x and y in round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

**Returns**
Returns x - y.

- __fsub_rn__(±∞, y) returns ±∞ for finite y.
- __fsub_rn__(x, ±∞) returns ±∞ for finite x.
- __fsub_rn__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __fsub_rn__(±∞, ±∞) returns ±∞.
- __fsub_rn__(±0, ±0) returns ±0.
- __fsub_rn__(x, x) returns ±0 for finite x, including ±0.

If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
__device__ float __fsub_ru__(float x, float y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-up mode.
Compute the difference of x and y in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

---

**Returns**
Returns \( x - y \).
- \( \text{__fsub_ru__(} \pm \infty, y \text{)} \) returns \( \pm \infty \) for finite \( y \).
- \( \text{__fsub_ru__(} x, \pm \infty \text{)} \) returns \( \mp \infty \) for finite \( x \).
- \( \text{__fsub_ru__(} \pm \infty, \pm \infty \text{)} \) returns NaN.
- \( \text{__fsub_ru__(} \pm \infty, \mp \infty \text{)} \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{__fsub_ru__(} x, x \text{)} \) returns +0 for finite \( x \), including \( \pm 0 \).
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

---

__device__ float __fsub_rz__(float x, float y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Compute the difference of x and y in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

---

**Returns**
Returns \( x - y \).
- \( \text{__fsub_rz__(} \pm \infty, y \text{)} \) returns \( \pm \infty \) for finite \( y \).
- \( \text{__fsub_rz__(} x, \pm \infty \text{)} \) returns \( \mp \infty \) for finite \( x \).
- \( \text{__fsub_rz__(} \pm \infty, \pm \infty \text{)} \) returns NaN.
- \( \text{__fsub_rz__(} \pm \infty, \mp \infty \text{)} \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{__fsub_rz__(} x, x \text{)} \) returns +0 for finite \( x \), including \( \pm 0 \).
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
__device__ float __log10f__(float x)
Calculate the fast approximate base 10 logarithm of the input argument.
Calculate the fast approximate base 10 logarithm of the input argument x.

See also:
\( \text{log10f}() \) for further special case behavior specification.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns an approximation to \( \log_{10}(x) \).

__device__ float __log2f__(float x)
Calculate the fast approximate base 2 logarithm of the input argument.
Calculate the fast approximate base 2 logarithm of the input argument x.

See also:
\( \text{log2f}() \) for further special case behavior specification.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns an approximation to \( \log_{2}(x) \).

____device____ float __logf__(float x)
Calculate the fast approximate base \( e \) logarithm of the input argument.
Calculate the fast approximate base \( e \) logarithm of the input argument x.

See also:
\( \text{logf}() \) for further special case behavior specification.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns an approximation to \( \log_{e}(x) \).
__device__ float __powf__(float x, float y)
Calculate the fast approximate of \( x^y \).
Calculate the fast approximate of \( x \), the first input argument, raised to the power of \( y \), the second input argument, \( x^y \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns an approximation to \( x^y \).

__device__ float __saturatef__(float x)
Clamp the input argument to \([+0.0, 1.0]\).
Clamp the input argument \( x \) to be within the interval \([+0.0, 1.0]\).

**Returns**
- __saturatef__(x) returns +0 if \( x \leq 0 \).
- __saturatef__(x) returns 1 if \( x \geq 1 \).
- __saturatef__(x) returns \( x \) if \( 0 < x < 1 \).
- __saturatef__(NaN) returns +0.

__device__ void __sincosf__(float x, float *sptr, float *cptr)
Calculate the fast approximate of sine and cosine of the first input argument.
Calculate the fast approximate of sine and cosine of the first input argument \( x \) (measured in radians). The results for sine and cosine are written into the second argument, \( \text{sptr} \), and, respectively, third argument, \( \text{cptr} \).

**See also:**
__sinf() and __cosf().

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** Denorm input/output is flushed to sign preserving 0.0.

__device__ float __sinf__(float x)
Calculate the fast approximate sine of the input argument.
Calculate the fast approximate sine of the input argument \( x \), measured in radians.

**See also:**
sinf() for further special case behavior specification.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Output in the denormal range is flushed to sign preserving 0.0.

Returns
Returns the approximate sine of \( x \).

__device__ float __sinf ( float x )

Calculate the fast approximate tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the fast approximate tangent of the input argument \( x \), measured in radians.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: The result is computed as the fast divide of \( \text{__sinf()} \) by \( \text{__cosf()} \). Denormal output is flushed to sign-preserving 0.0.

Returns
Returns the approximate tangent of \( x \).
Chapter 6. Double Precision Mathematical Functions

This section describes double precision mathematical functions.
To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

Functions

__device__ double acos(double x)
Calculate the arc cosine of the input argument.

__device__ double acosh(double x)
Calculate the nonnegative inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.

__device__ double asin(double x)
Calculate the arc sine of the input argument.

__device__ double asinh(double x)
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input argument.

__device__ double atan(double x)
Calculate the arc tangent of the input argument.

__device__ double atan2(double y, double x)
Calculate the arc tangent of the ratio of first and second input arguments.

__device__ double atanh(double x)
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.

__device__ double cbrt(double x)
Calculate the cube root of the input argument.

__device__ double ceil(double x)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.

__device__ double copysign(double x, double y)
Create value with given magnitude, copying sign of second value.

__device__ double cos(double x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument.

__device__ double cosh(double x)
Calculate the hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.

__device__ double cospi(double x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument $\times \pi$. 

255
__device__ double cyl_bessel_i0(double x)
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0 for the input argument.

__device__ double cyl_bessel_i1(double x)
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1 for the input argument.

__device__ double erf(double x)
Calculate the error function of the input argument.

__device__ double erfc(double x)
Calculate the complementary error function of the input argument.

__device__ double erfcinv(double x)
Calculate the inverse complementary error function of the input argument.

__device__ double erfcx(double x)
Calculate the scaled complementary error function of the input argument.

__device__ double erfinv(double x)
Calculate the inverse error function of the input argument.

__device__ double exp(double x)
Calculate the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument.

__device__ double exp10(double x)
Calculate the base 10 exponential of the input argument.

__device__ double exp2(double x)
Calculate the base 2 exponential of the input argument.

__device__ double expm1(double x)
Calculate the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument, minus 1.

__device__ double fabs(double x)
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument.

__device__ double fdim(double x, double y)
Compute the positive difference between \( x \) and \( y \).

__device__ double floor(double x)
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to \( x \).

__device__ double fma(double x, double y, double z)
Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

__device__ double fmax(double, double)
Determine the maximum numeric value of the arguments.

__device__ double fmin(double x, double y)
Determine the minimum numeric value of the arguments.

__device__ double fmod(double x, double y)
Calculate the double-precision floating-point remainder of \( x / y \).

__device__ double frexp(double x, int *nptr)
Extract mantissa and exponent of a floating-point value.

__device__ double hypot(double x, double y)
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.

__device__ int ilogb(double x)
Compute the unbiased integer exponent of the argument.
__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isfinite(double a)
Determine whether argument is finite.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isinf(double a)
Determine whether argument is infinite.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isnan(double a)
Determine whether argument is a NaN.

__device__ double j0(double x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 for the input argument.

__device__ double j1(double x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 for the input argument.

__device__ double jn(int n, double x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order n for the input argument.

__device__ double ldexp(double x, int exp)
Calculate the value of \( x \cdot 2^{exp} \).

__device__ double lgamma(double x)
Calculate the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of the input argument.

__device__ long long int llrint(double x)
Round input to nearest integer value.

__device__ long long int llround(double x)
Round to nearest integer value.

__device__ double log(double x)
Calculate the base \( e \) logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ double log10(double x)
Calculate the base 10 logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ double log1p(double x)
Calculate the value of \( \log_e(1 + x) \).

__device__ double log2(double x)
Calculate the base 2 logarithm of the input argument.

__device__ double logb(double x)
Calculate the floating-point representation of the exponent of the input argument.

__device__ long int lrint(double x)
Round input to nearest integer value.

__device__ long int lround(double x)
Round to nearest integer value.

__device__ double max(const float a, const double b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input float and double arguments.

__device__ double max(const double a, const float b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input double and float arguments.

__device__ double max(const double a, const double b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input float arguments.

__device__ double min(const float a, const double b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input float and double arguments.
\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{min}(\texttt{const double }a, \texttt{const double }b) \\
Calculate the minimum value of the input float arguments.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{min}(\texttt{const double }a, \texttt{const float }b) \\
Calculate the minimum value of the input double and float arguments.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{modf}(double }x, \texttt{double }*iptr) \\
Break down the input argument into fractional and integral parts.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{nan}(\texttt{const char }*tagp) \\
Returns "Not a Number" value.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{nearbyint}(double }x) \\
Round the input argument to the nearest integer.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{nextafter}(double }x, \texttt{double }y) \\
Return next representable double-precision floating-point value after argument }x \text{ in the direction of } y .

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{norm}(\texttt{int }dim, \texttt{double }\texttt{ const }*p) \\
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{norm3d}(double }a, \texttt{double }b, \texttt{double }c) \\
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates of the argument.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{norm4d}(double }a, \texttt{double }b, \texttt{double }c, \texttt{double }d) \\
Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates of the argument.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{normcdf}(double }x) \\
Calculate the standard normal cumulative distribution function.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{normcdfinv}(double }x) \\
Calculate the inverse of the standard normal cumulative distribution function.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{pow}(double }x, \texttt{double }y) \\
Calculate the value of first argument to the power of second argument.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{rcbrt}(double }x) \\
Calculate reciprocal cube root function.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{remainder}(double }x, \texttt{double }y) \\
Compute double-precision floating-point remainder.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{remquo}(double }x, \texttt{double }y, \texttt{int }*\texttt{quo}) \\
Compute double-precision floating-point remainder and part of quotient.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{rhypot}(double }x, \texttt{double }y) \\
Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{rint}(double }x) \\
Round to nearest integer value in floating-point.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{rnorm}(\texttt{int }dim, \texttt{double }\texttt{ const }*p) \\
Calculate the reciprocal of square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{rnorm3d}(double }a, \texttt{double }b, \texttt{double }c) \\
Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{rnorm4d}(double }a, \texttt{double }b, \texttt{double }c, \texttt{double }d) \\
Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates.

\_\_device\_\_ double \textit{round}(double }x) \\
Round to nearest integer value in floating-point.
__device__ double _rsqrt_(double x)
    Calculate the reciprocal of the square root of the input argument.

__device__ double _scalbln_(double x, long int n)
    Scale floating-point input by integer power of two.

__device__ double _scalbn_(double x, int n)
    Scale floating-point input by integer power of two.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE _signbit_(double a)
    Return the sign bit of the input.

__device__ double _sin_(double x)
    Calculate the sine of the input argument.

__device__ void _sincos_(double x, double *sptr, double *cptr)
    Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument.

__device__ void _sincospi_(double x, double *sptr, double *cptr)
    Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument \times \pi .

__device__ double _sinh_(double x)
    Calculate the hyperbolic sine of the input argument.

__device__ double _sinpi_(double x)
    Calculate the sine of the input argument \times \pi .

__device__ double _sqrt_(double x)
    Calculate the square root of the input argument.

__device__ double _tan_(double x)
    Calculate the tangent of the input argument.

__device__ double _tanh_(double x)
    Calculate the hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.

__device__ double _tgamma_(double x)
    Calculate the gamma function of the input argument.

__device__ double _trunc_(double x)
    Truncate input argument to the integral part.

__device__ double _y0_(double x)
    Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 for the input argument.

__device__ double _y1_(double x)
    Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 for the input argument.

__device__ double _yn_(int n, double x)
    Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order n for the input argument.
6.1. Functions

__device__ double acos(double x)

Calculate the arc cosine of the input argument.
Calculate the principal value of the arc cosine of the input argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Result will be in radians, in the interval \([0, \pi]\) for \(x\) inside \([-1, +1]\).
- \(acos(1)\) returns +0.
- \(acos(x)\) returns NaN for \(x\) outside \([-1, +1]\).
- \(acos(NaN)\) returns NaN.

__device__ double acosh(double x)

Calculate the nonnegative inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.
Calculate the nonnegative inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Result will be in the interval \([0, +\infty]\).
- \(acosh(1)\) returns 0.
- \(acosh(x)\) returns NaN for \(x\) in the interval \([ -\infty, 1)\).
- \(acosh(+\infty)\) returns \(+\infty\).
- \(acosh(NaN)\) returns NaN.

__device__ double asin(double x)

Calculate the arc sine of the input argument.
Calculate the principal value of the arc sine of the input argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Result will be in radians, in the interval \([-\pi/2, +\pi/2]\) for \(x\) inside \([-1, +1]\).
- \(asin(\pm0)\) returns \(\pm0\).
- \(asin(x)\) returns NaN for \(x\) outside \([-1, +1]\).
- \(asin(NaN)\) returns NaN.
__device__ double \texttt{asinh}(\texttt{double }x) \\
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input argument. \\
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input argument \(x\).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{asinh}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.
  \item \texttt{asinh}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.
  \item \texttt{asinh}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}.
\end{itemize}

__device__ double \texttt{atan}(\texttt{double }x) \\
Calculate the arc tangent of the input argument. \\
Calculate the principal value of the arc tangent of the input argument \(x\).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{atan}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.
  \item \texttt{atan}(\pm \infty) \text{ returns } \pm \pi /2.
  \item \texttt{atan}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}.
\end{itemize}

__device__ double \texttt{atan2}(\texttt{double }y, \texttt{double }x) \\
Calculate the arc tangent of the ratio of first and second input arguments. \\
Calculate the principal value of the arc tangent of the ratio of first and second input arguments \(y / x\). The quadrant of the result is determined by the signs of inputs \(y\) and \(x\).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{atan2}(\pm 0, -0) \text{ returns } \pm \pi.
  \item \texttt{atan2}(\pm 0, +0) \text{ returns } \pm 0.
  \item \texttt{atan2}(\pm 0, x) \text{ returns } \pm \pi \text{ for } x < 0.
  \item \texttt{atan2}(\pm 0, x) \text{ returns } \pm 0 \text{ for } x > 0.
  \item \texttt{atan2}(y, \pm 0) \text{ returns } -\pi /2 \text{ for } y < 0.
\end{itemize}
pute floating-point numbers.

\begin{itemize}
\item $\text{atan2}(\pm 0)$ returns $0$.
\item $\text{atan2}(\pm 0, -\infty)$ returns $\pm \pi$ for finite $y > 0$.
\item $\text{atan2}(\pm 0, +\infty)$ returns $0$ for finite $y > 0$.
\item $\text{atan2}(\pm \infty, x)$ returns $\pm \pi /2$ for finite $x$.
\item $\text{atan2}(\pm \infty, -\infty)$ returns $\pm 3\pi /4$.
\item $\text{atan2}(\pm \infty, +\infty)$ returns $\pm \pi /4$.
\item If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
\end{itemize}

\begin{verbatim}
__device__ double atanh(double x)
Calculate the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
\item $\text{atanh}(\pm 0)$ returns $0$.
\item $\text{atanh}(\pm 1)$ returns $\pm \infty$.
\item $\text{atanh}(x)$ returns NaN for $x$ outside interval $[-1, 1]$.
\item $\text{atanh}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.
\end{itemize}

\begin{verbatim}
__device__ double cbrt(double x)
Calculate the cube root of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
\item $\text{cbrt}(\pm 0)$ returns $0$.
\item $\text{cbrt}(\pm \infty)$ returns $\pm \infty$.
\item $\text{cbrt}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.
\end{itemize}

\begin{verbatim}
__device__ double ceil(double x)
Calculate ceiling of the input argument.
Compute the smallest integer value not less than $x$.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
\item $\text{ceil}(\pm 0)$ returns $0$.
\item $\text{ceil}(\pm \infty)$ returns $\pm \infty$.
\item $\text{ceil}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.
\end{itemize}
 ceil(±∞) returns ±∞.
 ceil(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ double copysign(double x, double y)
Create value with given magnitude, copying sign of second value.
Create a floating-point value with the magnitude x and the sign of y.

Returns

- a value with the magnitude of x and the sign of y.
- copysign(NaN, y) returns a NaN with the sign of y.

__device__ double cos(double x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument.
Calculate the cosine of the input argument x (measured in radians).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- cos(±0) returns 1.
- cos(±∞) returns NaN.
- cos(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ double cosh(double x)
Calculate the hyperbolic cosine of the input argument.
Calculate the hyperbolic cosine of the input argument x.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- cosh(±0) returns 1.
- cosh(±∞) returns +∞.
- cosh(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ double cospi(double x)
Calculate the cosine of the input argument \( \times \pi \).
Calculate the cosine of \( x \times \pi \) (measured in radians), where x is the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
__device__ double cyl_bessel_i0(double x)
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 0 for the input argument \( x, I_0(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ double cyl_bessel_i1(double x)
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the regular modified cylindrical Bessel function of order 1 for the input argument \( x, I_1(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ double erf(double x)
Calculate the error function of the input argument.
Calculate the value of the error function for the input argument \( x, \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns

- $\text{erf}(\pm 0)$ returns $\pm 0$.
- $\text{erf}(\pm \infty)$ returns $\pm 1$.
- $\text{erf}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

__device__ double erfc(double x)

Calculate the complementary error function of the input argument.
Calculate the complementary error function of the input argument $x$, $1 - \text{erf}(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- $\text{erfc}(\pm \infty)$ returns 2.
- $\text{erfc}(\pm \infty)$ returns +0.
- $\text{erfc}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

__device__ double erfcinv(double x)

Calculate the inverse complementary error function of the input argument.
Calculate the inverse complementary error function $\text{erfc}^{-1}(x)$, of the input argument $x$ in the interval $[0, 2]$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- $\text{erfcinv}(\pm 0)$ returns $+\infty$.
- $\text{erfcinv}(2)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\text{erfcinv}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN for $x$ outside $[0, 2]$.
- $\text{erfcinv}(\text{NaN})$ returns NaN.

__device__ double erfcx(double x)

Calculate the scaled complementary error function of the input argument.
Calculate the scaled complementary error function of the input argument $x$, $e^{x^2} \cdot \text{erfc}(x)$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns

- \( \text{erfcx}(\text{-\infty}) \) returns \(+\infty\).
- \( \text{erfcx}(\text{+\infty}) \) returns \(+0\).
- \( \text{erfcx}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double \texttt{erfinv}(\text{double } x)\n
Calculate the inverse error function of the input argument.
Calculate the inverse error function \( \text{erf}^{-1}(x) \), of the input argument \( x \) in the interval \([-1, 1]\).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{erfinv}(\text{\pm0}) \) returns \(\pm0\).
- \( \text{erfinv}(1) \) returns \(+\infty\).
- \( \text{erfinv}(-1) \) returns \(-\infty\).
- \( \text{erfinv}(x) \) returns NaN for \( x \) outside \([-1, +1]\).
- \( \text{erfinv}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double \texttt{exp}(\text{double } x)\n
Calculate the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument.
Calculate \( e^x \), the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument \( x \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{exp}(\text{\pm0}) \) returns 1.
- \( \text{exp}(\text{-\infty}) \) returns \(+0\).
- \( \text{exp}(\text{+\infty}) \) returns \(+\infty\).
- \( \text{exp}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double \texttt{exp10}(\text{double } x)\n
Calculate the base 10 exponential of the input argument.
Calculate \( 10^x \), the base 10 exponential of the input argument \( x \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns

- \( \exp10(\pm 0) \) returns 1.
- \( \exp10(-\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( \exp10(+\infty) \) returns +\infty.
- \( \exp10(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\text{__device__ double } \exp2(\text{double } x)\)

Calculate the base 2 exponential of the input argument.
Calculate \( 2^x \), the base 2 exponential of the input argument \( x \).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \exp2(\pm 0) \) returns 1.
- \( \exp2(-\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( \exp2(+\infty) \) returns +\infty.
- \( \exp2(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\text{__device__ double } \expm1(\text{double } x)\)

Calculate the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument, minus 1.
Calculate \( e^x -1 \), the base \( e \) exponential of the input argument \( x \), minus 1.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \expm1(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \expm1(-\infty) \) returns -1.
- \( \expm1(+\infty) \) returns +\infty.
- \( \expm1(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

\text{__device__ double } \fabs(\text{double } x)\)

Calculate the absolute value of the input argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument \( x \).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns
Returns the absolute value of the input argument.
▶ \texttt{fabs(±\infty)} returns +\infty.
▶ \texttt{fabs(±0)} returns +0.
▶ \texttt{fabs(NaN)} returns an unspecified NaN.

\texttt{__device\_ double fdim(double x, double y)}
Compute the positive difference between \(x\) and \(y\).
Compute the positive difference between \(x\) and \(y\). The positive difference is \(x - y\) when \(x > y\) and +0 otherwise.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the positive difference between \(x\) and \(y\).
▶ \texttt{fdim(x, y)} returns \(x - y\) if \(x > y\).
▶ \texttt{fdim(x, y)} returns +0 if \(x \leq y\).
▶ If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\texttt{__device\_ double floor(double x)}
Calculate the largest integer less than or equal to \(x\).
Calculates the largest integer value which is less than or equal to \(x\).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns \(\lfloor x \rfloor\) expressed as a floating-point number.
▶ \texttt{floor(±\infty)} returns ±\infty.
▶ \texttt{floor(±0)} returns ±0.
▶ \texttt{floor(NaN)} returns NaN.

\texttt{__device\_ double fma(double x, double y, double z)}
Compute \(x \times y + z\) as a single operation.
Compute the value of \(x \times y + z\) as a single ternary operation. After computing the value to infinite precision, the value is rounded once using round-to-nearest, ties-to-even rounding mode.

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the rounded value of \(x \times y + z\) as a single operation.
**fma** (±∞, ±0, z) returns NaN.

**fma** (±0, ±∞, z) returns NaN.

**fma**(x, y, −∞) returns NaN if x × y is an exact +∞.

**fma**(x, y, +∞) returns NaN if x × y is an exact −∞.

**fma**(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if x × y is exact ±0.

**fma**(x, y, ±0) returns +0 if x × y is exact ±0.

**fma**(x, y, z) returns +0 if x × y + z is exactly zero and z ≠ 0.

If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __fmax__(double, double)

Determine the maximum numeric value of the arguments.

Determines the maximum numeric value of the arguments x and y. Treats NaN arguments as missing data. If one argument is a NaN and the other is legitimate numeric value, the numeric value is chosen.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- Returns the maximum numeric values of the arguments x and y.
  - If both arguments are NaN, returns NaN.
  - If one argument is NaN, returns the numeric argument.

__device__ double __fmin__(double x, double y)

Determine the minimum numeric value of the arguments.

Determines the minimum numeric value of the arguments x and y. Treats NaN arguments as missing data. If one argument is a NaN and the other is legitimate numeric value, the numeric value is chosen.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- Returns the minimum numeric value of the arguments x and y.
  - If both arguments are NaN, returns NaN.
  - If one argument is NaN, returns the numeric argument.

__device__ double __fmod__(double x, double y)

Calculate the double-precision floating-point remainder of x / y.

Calculate the double-precision floating-point remainder of x / y. The floating-point remainder of the division operation x / y calculated by this function is exactly the value x - n*y, where n is x / y with its fractional part truncated. The computed value will have the same sign as x, and its magnitude will be less than the magnitude of y.

6.1. Functions 269
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- Returns the floating-point remainder of \( x / y \).
- \( \text{fmod}(\pm 0, y) \) returns \( \pm 0 \) if \( y \) is not zero.
- \( \text{fmod}(x, \pm \infty) \) returns \( x \) if \( x \) is finite.
- \( \text{fmod}(x, y) \) returns \( \text{NaN} \) if \( x \) is \( \pm \infty \) or \( y \) is zero.
- If either argument is \( \text{NaN} \), \( \text{NaN} \) is returned.

__device__ double \text{frexp}(\text{double} x, \text{int} *\text{nptr})

Extract mantissa and exponent of a floating-point value.

Decompose the floating-point value \( x \) into a component \( m \) for the normalized fraction element and another term \( n \) for the exponent. The absolute value of \( m \) will be greater than or equal to 0.5 and less than 1.0 or it will be equal to 0; \( x = m \cdot 2^n \). The integer exponent \( n \) will be stored in the location to which \( \text{nptr} \) points.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- Returns the fractional component \( m \).
- \( \text{frexp}(\pm 0, \text{nptr}) \) returns \( \pm 0 \) and stores zero in the location pointed to by \( \text{nptr} \).
- \( \text{frexp}(\pm \infty, \text{nptr}) \) returns \( \pm \infty \) and stores an unspecified value in the location to which \( \text{nptr} \) points.
- \( \text{frexp}(\text{NaN}, y) \) returns a \( \text{NaN} \) and stores an unspecified value in the location to which \( \text{nptr} \) points.

__device__ double \text{hypot}(\text{double} x, \text{double} y)

Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.

Calculate the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose two sides have lengths \( x \) and \( y \) without undue overflow or underflow.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- Returns the length of the hypotenuse \( \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \).
- \( \text{hypot}(x,y) \), \( \text{hypot}(y,x) \), and \( \text{hypot}(x, -y) \) are equivalent.
- \( \text{hypot}(x, \pm 0) \) is equivalent to \( \text{fabs}(x) \).
- \( \text{hypot}(\pm \infty, y) \) returns \( +\infty \), even if \( y \) is a \( \text{NaN} \).
hypot(NaN, y) returns NaN, when y is not ±∞.

__device__ int ilogb(double x)
Compute the unbiased integer exponent of the argument.
Calculates the unbiased integer exponent of the input argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- If successful, returns the unbiased exponent of the argument.
- ilogb(±0) returns INT_MIN.
- ilogb(NaN) returns INT_MIN.
- ilogb(±∞) returns INT_MAX.
- Note: above behavior does not take into account FP_ILOGB0 nor FP_ILOGBNAN.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isnan(double a)
Determine whether argument is a NaN.
Determine whether the floating-point value a is a NaN.

Returns

- With Visual Studio 2013 host compiler: __RETURN_TYPE is ‘bool’. Returns true if and only if a is a finite value.
- With other host compilers: __RETURN_TYPE is ‘int’. Returns a nonzero value if and only if a is a finite value.

__device__ __RETURN_TYPE isinf(double a)
Determine whether argument is infinite.
Determine whether the floating-point value a is an infinite value (positive or negative).

Returns

- With Visual Studio 2013 host compiler: Returns true if and only if a is an infinite value.
- With other host compilers: Returns a nonzero value if and only if a is an infinite value.

6.1. Functions
With Visual Studio 2013 host compiler: __RETURN_TYPE is 'bool'. Returns true if and only if a is a NaN value.

With other host compilers: __RETURN_TYPE is 'int'. Returns a nonzero value if and only if a is a NaN value.

__device__ double j0 (double x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 for the input argument \( x \), \( J_0(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0.

\( j0(\pm\infty) \) returns +0.
\( j0(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double j1 (double x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 for the input argument \( x \), \( J_1(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1.

\( j1(\pm0) \) returns ±0.
\( j1(\pm\infty) \) returns ±0.
\( j1(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double jn (int n, double x)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order \( n \) for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order \( n \) for the input argument \( x \), \( J_n(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the first kind of order \( n \).

\( jn(n, \text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.
\( jn(n, x) \) returns NaN for \( n < 0 \).
__device__ double ldexp(double x, int exp)
Calculate the value of $x \cdot 2^{\text{exp}}$.
Calculate the value of $x \cdot 2^{\text{exp}}$ of the input arguments $x$ and $\text{exp}$.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- ldexp($x$, $\text{exp}$) is equivalent to scalbn($x$, $\text{exp}$).

__device__ double lgamma(double x)
Calculate the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of the input argument.
Calculate the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of the input argument $x$, namely the value of $\log_e |\Gamma(x)|$

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- lgamma(1) returns +0.
- lgamma(2) returns +0.
- lgamma($x$) returns $+\infty$ if $x \leq 0$ and $x$ is an integer.
- lgamma($-\infty$) returns $+\infty$.
- lgamma($+\infty$) returns $+\infty$.
- lgamma(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ long long int llrint(double x)
Round input to nearest integer value.
Round $x$ to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

- Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ long long int llround(double x)
Round to nearest integer value.
Round $x$ to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded away from zero. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.
Note: This function may be slower than alternate rounding methods. See `llrint()`.

>Returns

Returns rounded integer value.

_device__ double log (double x)

Calculate the base $e$ logarithm of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

>Returns

- $\log(\pm0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\log(1)$ returns +0.
- $\log(x)$ returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- $\log(+\infty)$ returns $+\infty$.
- $\log(NaN)$ returns NaN.

_device__ double log10 (double x)

Calculate the base 10 logarithm of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

>Returns

- $\log10(\pm0)$ returns $-\infty$.
- $\log10(1)$ returns +0.
- $\log10(x)$ returns NaN for $x < 0$.
- $\log10(+\infty)$ returns $+\infty$.
- $\log10(NaN)$ returns NaN.

_device__ double log1p (double x)

Calculate the value of $\log_e(1 + x)$.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \log 1p(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \log 1p(-1) \) returns \( -\infty \).
- \( \log 1p(x) \) returns NaN for \( x < -1 \).
- \( \log 1p(+\infty) \) returns \( +\infty \).
- \( \log 1p(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double \( \log 2 \)(double \( x \))

Calculate the base 2 logarithm of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \log 2(\pm 0) \) returns \( -\infty \).
- \( \log 2(1) \) returns +0.
- \( \log 2(x) \) returns NaN for \( x < 0 \).
- \( \log 2(+\infty) \) returns +\( \infty \).
- \( \log 2(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double \( \log b \)(double \( x \))

Calculate the floating-point representation of the exponent of the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \log b(\pm 0) \) returns \( -\infty \).
- \( \log b(\pm \infty) \) returns \( +\infty \).
- \( \log b(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.
__device__ long int lrint(double x)
Round input to nearest integer value.
Round x to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ long int lround(double x)
Round to nearest integer value.
Round x to the nearest integer value, with halfway cases rounded away from zero. If the result is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Note:** This function may be slower than alternate rounding methods. See *lrint()*.

**Returns**
Returns rounded integer value.

__device__ double max(const float a, const double b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input float and double arguments.
Convert float argument a to double, followed by *fmax()*.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ double max(const double a, const float b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input double and float arguments.
Convert float argument b to double, followed by *fmax()*.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ double max(const double a, const double b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input float arguments.
Calculate the maximum value of the arguments a and b. Behavior is equivalent to *fmax()* function.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ double min(const float a, const double b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input float and double arguments.
Convert float argument a to double, followed by *fmin()*.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ double min(const double a, const double b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input float arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b. Behavior is equivalent to *fmin()* function.
Note, this is different from std:: specification

__device__ double min(const double a, const float b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input double and float arguments.
Convert float argument b to double, followed by *fmin()*.
Note, this is different from std:: specification
__device__ double modf(double x, double *iptr)
Break down the input argument into fractional and integral parts.
Break down the argument x into fractional and integral parts. The integral part is stored in the argument iptr. Fractional and integral parts are given the same sign as the argument x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- modf(±x, iptr) returns a result with the same sign as x.
- modf(±∞, iptr) returns ±0 and stores ±∞ in the object pointed to by iptr.
- modf(NaN, iptr) stores a NaN in the object pointed to by iptr and returns a NaN.

__device__ double nan(const char *tagp)
Returns “Not a Number” value.
Return a representation of a quiet NaN. Argument tagp selects one of the possible representations.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- nan(tagp) returns NaN.

__device__ double nearbyint(double x)
Round the input argument to the nearest integer.
Round argument x to an integer value in double precision floating-point format. Uses round to nearest rounding, with ties rounding to even.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- nearbyint(±0) returns ±0.
- nearbyint(±∞) returns ±∞.
- nearbyint(NaN) returns NaN.

6.1. Functions 277
__device__ double nextafter(double x, double y)

Return next representable double-precision floating-point value after argument x in the direction of y.

Calculate the next representable double-precision floating-point value following x in the direction of y. For example, if y is greater than x, nextafter() returns the smallest representable number greater than x.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- \(\text{nextafter}(x, y) = y\) if \(x\) equals \(y\).
- \(\text{nextafter}(x, y) = \text{NaN}\) if either \(x\) or \(y\) are NaN.

__device__ double norm(int dim, double const *p)

Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates. Calculate the length of a vector \(p\), dimension of which is passed as an argument without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- Returns the length of the dim-D vector \(\sqrt{\sum_{i=0}^{\text{dim}-1} p_i^2}\).
- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \(+\infty\) is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- Returns +0, when all coordinates are \(\pm 0\).
- Returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ double norm3d(double a, double b, double c)

Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates of the argument. Calculate the length of three dimensional vector in Euclidean space without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- Returns the length of 3D vector \(\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}\).
- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \(+\infty\) is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- Returns +0, when all coordinates are \(\pm 0\).
returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

 DEVICE DOUBLE norm4d (double a, double b, double c, double d )
 Calculate the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates of the argument.
 Calculate the length of four dimensional vector in Euclidean space without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns the length of 4D vector \( \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2} \).

- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \( +\infty \) is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- returns +0, when all coordinates are \( \pm 0 \).
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

 DEVICE DOUBLE normcdf (double x )
 Calculate the standard normal cumulative distribution function.
 Calculate the cumulative distribution function of the standard normal distribution for input argument \( x, \Phi(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- \( \text{normcdf}(+\infty) \) returns 1.
- \( \text{normcdf}(-\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( \text{normcdf}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

 DEVICE DOUBLE normcdfinv (double x )
 Calculate the inverse of the standard normal cumulative distribution function.
 Calculate the inverse of the standard normal cumulative distribution function for input argument \( x, \Phi^{-1}(x) \). The function is defined for input values in the interval (0, 1).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

- \( \text{normcdfinv}(\pm 0) \) returns \( -\infty \).
- \( \text{normcdfinv}(1) \) returns \( +\infty \).
normcdfinv\( (x) \) returns NaN if \( x \) is not in the interval \([0,1]\).

normcdfinv\( (\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double pow\( (\text{double } x, \text{double } y) \)
Calculate the value of first argument to the power of second argument.
Calculate the value of \( x \) to the power of \( y \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{pow}(\pm 0, y) \) returns \( \pm \infty \) for \( y \) an odd integer less than \( 0 \).
- \( \text{pow}(\pm 0, y) \) returns \( +\infty \) for \( y \) less than \( 0 \) and not an odd integer.
- \( \text{pow}(\pm 0, y) \) returns \( \pm 0 \) for \( y \) an odd integer greater than \( 0 \).
- \( \text{pow}(\pm 0, y) \) returns \( +0 \) for \( y > 0 \) and not an odd integer.
- \( \text{pow}(-1, \pm \infty) \) returns 1.
- \( \text{pow}(+1, y) \) returns 1 for any \( y \), even a NaN.
- \( \text{pow}(x, \pm 0) \) returns 1 for any \( x \), even a NaN.
- \( \text{pow}(x, y) \) returns a NaN for finite \( x < 0 \) and finite non-integer \( y \).
- \( \text{pow}(x, -\infty) \) returns \( +\infty \) for \( |x| < 1 \).
- \( \text{pow}(x, -\infty) \) returns \( +0 \) for \( |x| > 1 \).
- \( \text{pow}(x, +\infty) \) returns \( +0 \) for \( |x| < 1 \).
- \( \text{pow}(x, +\infty) \) returns \( +\infty \) for \( |x| > 1 \).
- \( \text{pow}(\pm \infty, y) \) returns -0 for \( y \) an odd integer less than \( 0 \).
- \( \text{pow}(\pm \infty, y) \) returns 0 for \( y < 0 \) and not an odd integer.
- \( \text{pow}(\pm \infty, y) \) returns \( -\infty \) for \( y \) an odd integer greater than \( 0 \).
- \( \text{pow}(\pm \infty, y) \) returns \( +\infty \) for \( y > 0 \) and not an odd integer.
- \( \text{pow}(+\infty, y) \) returns \( +0 \) for \( y < 0 \).
- \( \text{pow}(+\infty, y) \) returns \( +\infty \) for \( y > 0 \).
- \( \text{pow}(x, y) \) returns NaN if either \( x \) or \( y \) or both are NaN and \( x \neq +1 \) and \( y \neq \pm 0 \).

__device__ double rcbrt\( (\text{double } x) \)
Calculate reciprocal cube root function.
Calculate reciprocal cube root function of \( x \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.
Returns

- $rcbrt(\pm0)$ returns $\pm\infty$.
- $rcbrt(\pm\infty)$ returns $\pm0$.
- $rcbrt(NaN)$ returns $NaN$.

`__device__ double remainder(double x, double y)`

Compute double-precision floating-point remainder.

Compute double-precision floating-point remainder $r$ of dividing $x$ by $y$ for nonzero $y$. Thus $r = x - ny$. The value $n$ is the integer value nearest $\frac{x}{y}$. In the case when $|n - \frac{x}{y}| = \frac{1}{2}$, the even $n$ value is chosen.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- $remainder(x, \pm0)$ returns $NaN$.
- $remainder(\pm\infty, y)$ returns $NaN$.
- $remainder(x, \pm\infty)$ returns $x$ for finite $x$.
- If either argument is $NaN$, $NaN$ is returned.

`__device__ double remquo(double x, double y, int *quo)`

Compute double-precision floating-point remainder and part of quotient.

Compute a double-precision floating-point remainder in the same way as the $remainder()$ function. Argument quo returns part of quotient upon division of $x$ by $y$. Value quo has the same sign as $\frac{x}{y}$ and may not be the exact quotient but agrees with the exact quotient in the low order 3 bits.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Returns the remainder.

- $remquo(x, \pm0, quo)$ returns $NaN$ and stores an unspecified value in the location to which quo points.
- $remquo(\pm\infty, y, quo)$ returns $NaN$ and stores an unspecified value in the location to which quo points.
- $remquo(x, y, quo)$ returns $NaN$ and stores an unspecified value in the location to which quo points if either of $x$ or $y$ is $NaN$.
- $remquo(x, \pm\infty, quo)$ returns $x$ and stores zero in the location to which quo points for finite $x$.  

6.1. Functions 281
__device__ double `rhypot` (double `x`, double `y`)
Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of two arguments.
Calculate one over the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose two sides have lengths `x` and `y` without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns one over the length of the hypotenuse \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \).
- `rhypot(x,y)`, `rhypot(y,x)`, and `rhypot(x, -y)` are equivalent.
- `rhypot(±∞, y)` returns +0, even if `y` is a NaN.
- `rhypot(±0, ±0)` returns +∞.
- `rhypot(NaN, y)` returns NaN, when `y` is not ±∞.

__device__ double `rint` (double `x`)
Round to nearest integer value in floating-point.
Round `x` to the nearest integer value in floating-point format, with halfway cases rounded to the nearest even integer value.

**Returns**
Returns rounded integer value.
- `rint(±0)` returns ±0.
- `rint(±∞)` returns ±∞.
- `rint(NaN)` returns NaN.

__device__ double `rnorm` (int `dim`, double const *`p`)
Calculate the reciprocal of square root of the sum of squares of any number of coordinates.
Calculates one over the length of vector `p`, dimension of which is passed as an argument, in Euclidean space without undue overflow or underflow.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns one over the length of the vector \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=0}^{dim-1} p_i^2}} \).
- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate +0 is returned, even if there are NaNs.
- Returns +∞, when all coordinates are ±0.
- Returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.
__device__ double rnorm3d(double a, double b, double c)
Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of three coordinates.
Calculate one over the length of three dimensional vector in Euclidean space without undue over-
flow or underflow.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions
Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns one over the length of the 3D vector \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \).

- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \( +0 \) is returned, even if there are
  NaNs.
- returns \( +\infty \), when all coordinates are \( \pm 0 \).
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ double rnorm4d(double a, double b, double c, double d)
Calculate one over the square root of the sum of squares of four coordinates.
Calculate one over the length of four dimensional vector in Euclidean space without undue over-
flow or underflow.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions
Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns
Returns one over the length of the 3D vector \( \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2}} \).

- In the presence of an exactly infinite coordinate \( +0 \) is returned, even if there are
  NaNs.
- returns \( +\infty \), when all coordinates are \( \pm 0 \).
- returns NaN, when at least one of the coordinates is NaN and none are infinite.

__device__ double round(double x)
Round to nearest integer value in floating-point.
Round \( x \) to the nearest integer value in floating-point format, with halfway cases rounded away
from zero.

Note: This function may be slower than alternate rounding methods. See \( rint() \).

Returns
Returns rounded integer value.

- round( \( \pm 0 \) ) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- round( \( \pm \infty \) ) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- round(NaN) returns NaN.
__device__ double \texttt{rsqrt}(\text{double } x) \\
Calculate the reciprocal of the square root of the input argument. 
Calculate the reciprocal of the nonnegative square root of \(x\), \(1/\sqrt{x}\).

\textbf{Note:} For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns} \\
Returns \(1/\sqrt{x}\). 
\begin{itemize} 
  \item \texttt{rsqrt}(+\infty) \text{ returns } +0.
  \item \texttt{rsqrt}(\pm 0) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.
  \item \texttt{rsqrt}(x) \text{ returns } \text{NaN} \text{ if } x \text{ is less than } 0.
  \item \texttt{rsqrt}(\text{NaN}) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}.
\end{itemize}

__device__ double \texttt{scalbln}(\text{double } x, \text{long int } n) \\
Scale floating-point input by integer power of two. 
Scale \(x\) by \(2^n\) by efficient manipulation of the floating-point exponent.

\textbf{Returns} \\
Returns \(x \times 2^n\). 
\begin{itemize} 
  \item \texttt{scalbln}(\pm 0, n) \text{ returns } \pm 0.
  \item \texttt{scalbln}(x, 0) \text{ returns } x.
  \item \texttt{scalbln}(\pm \infty, n) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.
  \item \texttt{scalbln}(\text{NaN}, n) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}.
\end{itemize}

__device__ double \texttt{scalbn}(\text{double } x, \text{int } n) \\
Scale floating-point input by integer power of two. 
Scale \(x\) by \(2^n\) by efficient manipulation of the floating-point exponent.

\textbf{Returns} \\
Returns \(x \times 2^n\). 
\begin{itemize} 
  \item \texttt{scalbn}(\pm 0, n) \text{ returns } \pm 0.
  \item \texttt{scalbn}(x, 0) \text{ returns } x.
  \item \texttt{scalbn}(\pm \infty, n) \text{ returns } \pm \infty.
  \item \texttt{scalbn}(\text{NaN}, n) \text{ returns } \text{NaN}.
\end{itemize}

__device__ \textbf{RETURN_TYPE} \texttt{signbit}(\text{double } a) \\
Return the sign bit of the input. 
Determine whether the floating-point value \(a\) is negative.

\textbf{Returns} \\
Reports the sign bit of all values including infinities, zeros, and NaNs. 
\begin{itemize} 
  \item With Visual Studio 2013 host compiler: \textbf{RETURN_TYPE} is ‘bool’. Returns true if and only if \(a\) is negative.
\end{itemize}
With other host compilers: __RETURN_TYPE is 'int'. Returns a nonzero value if and only if \( a \) is negative.

__device__ double \texttt{sin}(double \( x \))

Calculate the sine of the input argument.

Calculate the sine of the input argument \( x \) (measured in radians).

\textbf{Note}: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

\textbf{Returns}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{sin}( ±0 ) returns ±0.
  \item \texttt{sin}( ±\infty ) returns NaN.
  \item \texttt{sin}(NaN) returns NaN.
\end{itemize}

__device__ void \texttt{sincos}(double \( x \), double *\texttt{sptr}, double *\texttt{cptr})

Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument.

Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument \( x \) (measured in radians). The results for sine and cosine are written into the second argument, \texttt{sptr}, and, respectively, third argument, \texttt{cptr}.

\textbf{See also:}

\texttt{sin()} and \texttt{cos()}.

\textbf{Note}: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ void \texttt{sincospi}(double \( x \), double *\texttt{sptr}, double *\texttt{cptr})

Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument \( \times \pi \).

Calculate the sine and cosine of the first input argument, \( x \) (measured in radians), \( \times \pi \). The results for sine and cosine are written into the second argument, \texttt{sptr}, and, respectively, third argument, \texttt{cptr}.

\textbf{See also:}

\texttt{sinpi()} and \texttt{cospi()}.

\textbf{Note}: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

__device__ double \texttt{sinh}(double \( x \))

Calculate the hyperbolic sine of the input argument.

Calculate the hyperbolic sine of the input argument \( x \).

6.1. Functions
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

│ sinh(±0) returns ±0.  
│ sinh(±∞) returns ±∞.  
│ sinh(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ double sinpi(double x)
Calculate the sine of the input argument \( \times \pi \).
Calculate the sine of \( x \times \pi \) (measured in radians), where \( x \) is the input argument.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

│ sinpi(±0) returns ±0.  
│ sinpi(±∞) returns NaN.
│ sinpi(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ double sqrt(double x)
Calculate the square root of the input argument.
Calculate the nonnegative square root of \( x \), \( \sqrt{x} \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

Returns \( \sqrt{x} \).
│ sqrt(±0) returns ±0.  
│ sqrt(+∞) returns +∞.  
│ sqrt(x) returns NaN if \( x \) is less than 0.  
│ sqrt(NaN) returns NaN.

__device__ double tan(double x)
Calculate the tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the tangent of the input argument \( x \) (measured in radians).
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \tan(\pm0) \) returns \( \pm0 \).
- \( \tan(\pm\infty) \) returns NaN.
- \( \tan(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

`__device__ double tanh(double x)`
Calculate the hyperbolic tangent of the input argument.
Calculate the hyperbolic tangent of the input argument \( x \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \tanh(\pm0) \) returns \( \pm0 \).
- \( \tanh(\pm\infty) \) returns \( \pm1 \).
- \( \tanh(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

`__device__ double tgamma(double x)`
Calculate the gamma function of the input argument.
Calculate the gamma function of the input argument \( x \), namely the value of \( \Gamma(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

Returns

- \( \text{tgamma}(\pm0) \) returns \( \pm\infty \).
- \( \text{tgamma}(x) \) returns NaN if \( x < 0 \) and \( x \) is an integer.
- \( \text{tgamma}(\pm\infty) \) returns NaN.
- \( \text{tgamma}(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

`__device__ double trunc(double x)`
Truncate input argument to the integral part.
Round \( x \) to the nearest integer value that does not exceed \( x \) in magnitude.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns truncated integer value.
- \( \text{trunc}(\pm 0) \) returns \( \pm 0 \).
- \( \text{trunc}(\pm \infty) \) returns \( \pm \infty \).
- \( \text{trunc}(\text{NaN}) \) returns \( \text{NaN} \).

__device__ double \( y0(\text{double } x) \)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 for the input argument \( x, Y_0(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 0.
- \( y0(\pm 0) \) returns \( -\infty \).
- \( y0(x) \) returns NaN for \( x < 0 \).
- \( y0(+\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( y0(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.

__device__ double \( y1(\text{double } x) \)
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 for the input argument.
Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 for the input argument \( x, Y_1(x) \).

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**
Returns the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order 1.
- \( y1(\pm 0) \) returns \( -\infty \).
- \( y1(x) \) returns NaN for \( x < 0 \).
- \( y1(+\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( y1(\text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.
__device__ double \( yn \) (int n, double x)

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order \( n \) for the input argument.

Calculate the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order \( n \) for the input argument \( x \), \( Y_n(x) \).

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Double-Precision Floating-Point Functions section.

**Returns**

Returns the value of the Bessel function of the second kind of order \( n \).

- \( yn(n, x) \) returns NaN for \( n < 0 \).
- \( yn(n, \pm 0) \) returns \(-\infty\).
- \( yn(n, x) \) returns NaN for \( x < 0 \).
- \( yn(n, +\infty) \) returns +0.
- \( yn(n, \text{NaN}) \) returns NaN.
Chapter 7. Double Precision Intrinsics

This section describes double precision intrinsic functions that are only supported in device code. To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

Functions

__device__ double __dadd_rd(double x, double y)
  Add two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ double __dadd_rn(double x, double y)
  Add two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __dadd_ru(double x, double y)
  Add two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ double __dadd_rz(double x, double y)
  Add two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ double __ddiv_rd(double x, double y)
  Divide two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ double __ddiv_rn(double x, double y)
  Divide two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __ddiv_ru(double x, double y)
  Divide two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ double __ddiv_rz(double x, double y)
  Divide two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ double __dmul_rd(double x, double y)
  Multiply two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ double __dmul_rn(double x, double y)
  Multiply two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __dmul_ru(double x, double y)
  Multiply two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ double __dmul_rz(double x, double y)
  Multiply two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ double __drcp_rd(double x)
  Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-down mode.

__device__ double __drcp_rn(double x)
  Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.
__device__ double __drcp_ru__(double x)
    Compute \( \frac{1}{x} \) in round-up mode.

__device__ double __drcp_rz__(double x)
    Compute \( \frac{1}{x} \) in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ double __dsqrt_rd__(double x)
    Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-down mode.

__device__ double __dsqrt_rn__(double x)
    Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __dsqrt_ru__(double x)
    Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-up mode.

__device__ double __dsqrt_rz__(double x)
    Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ double __dsub_rd__(double x, double y)
    Subtract two floating-point values in round-down mode.

__device__ double __dsub_rn__(double x, double y)
    Subtract two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __dsub_ru__(double x, double y)
    Subtract two floating-point values in round-up mode.

__device__ double __dsub_rz__(double x, double y)
    Subtract two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ double __fma_rd__(double x, double y, double z)
    Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation in round-down mode.

__device__ double __fma_rn__(double x, double y, double z)
    Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __fma_ru__(double x, double y, double z)
    Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation in round-up mode.

__device__ double __fma_rz__(double x, double y, double z)
    Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation in round-towards-zero mode.

7.1. Functions

__device__ double __dadd_rd__(double x, double y)
    Add two floating-point values in round-down mode.

    Adds two floating-point values \( x \) and \( y \) in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

    **Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

    **Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.
Returns

Returns \( x + y \).

\[
\begin{align*}
\_\_dadd\_rd(x, y) & \text{ is equivalent to } \_\_dadd\_rd(y, x). \\
\_\_dadd\_rd(x, \pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty \text{ for finite } x. \\
\_\_dadd\_rd(\pm \infty, \pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty. \\
\_\_dadd\_rd(\pm \infty, \mp \infty) & \text{ returns } \text{NaN}. \\
\_\_dadd\_rd(\pm 0, \pm 0) & \text{ returns } \pm 0. \\
\_\_dadd\_rd(x, -x) & \text{ returns } -0 \text{ for finite } x, \text{ including } \pm 0.
\end{align*}
\]

If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\_\_device\_\_double \_\_dadd\_rn\( (\text{double} \ x, \text{double} \ y) \)

Add two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Adds two floating-point values \( x \) and \( y \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns

Returns \( x + y \).

\[
\begin{align*}
\_\_dadd\_rn(x, y) & \text{ is equivalent to } \_\_dadd\_rn(y, x). \\
\_\_dadd\_rn(x, \pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty \text{ for finite } x. \\
\_\_dadd\_rn(\pm \infty, \pm \infty) & \text{ returns } \pm \infty. \\
\_\_dadd\_rn(\pm \infty, \mp \infty) & \text{ returns } \text{NaN}. \\
\_\_dadd\_rn(\pm 0, \pm 0) & \text{ returns } \pm 0. \\
\_\_dadd\_rn(x, -x) & \text{ returns } +0 \text{ for finite } x, \text{ including } \pm 0.
\end{align*}
\]

If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\_\_device\_\_double \_\_dadd\_ru\( (\text{double} \ x, \text{double} \ y) \)

Add two floating-point values in round-up mode.

Adds two floating-point values \( x \) and \( y \) in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.
Returns

Returns \( x + y \).

- \_dadd_ru(x, y)\ is equivalent to \_dadd_ru(y, x).
- \_dadd_ru(x, \pm\infty)\ returns \pm\infty\ for finite \( x \).
- \_dadd_ru(\pm\infty, \pm\infty)\ returns \pm\infty.
- \_dadd_ru(\pm\infty, \mp\infty)\ returns NaN.
- \_dadd_ru(\pm0, \pm0)\ returns \pm0.
- \_dadd_ru(x, -x)\ returns +0\ for finite \( x \), including \pm0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\_device\_ double \_dadd_rz\(double x, double y\)

Add two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.

Adds two floating-point values \( x \) and \( y \) in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns

Returns \( x + y \).

- \_dadd_rz(x, y)\ is equivalent to \_dadd_rz(y, x).
- \_dadd_rz(x, \pm\infty)\ returns \pm\infty\ for finite \( x \).
- \_dadd_rz(\pm\infty, \pm\infty)\ returns \pm\infty.
- \_dadd_rz(\pm\infty, \mp\infty)\ returns NaN.
- \_dadd_rz(\pm0, \pm0)\ returns \pm0.
- \_dadd_rz(x, -x)\ returns +0\ for finite \( x \), including \pm0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

\_device\_ double \_ddiv_rd\(double x, double y\)

Divide two floating-point values in round-down mode.

Divides two floating-point values \( x \) by \( y \) in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** Requires compute capability >= 2.0.
Returns

Returns $x / y$.

- sign of the quotient $x / y$ is XOR of the signs of $x$ and $y$ when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __ddiv_rd\((\pm 0, \pm 0)\) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_rd\((\pm \infty, \pm \infty)\) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_rd\((x, \pm \infty)\) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite $x$.
- __ddiv_rd\((\pm \infty, y)\) returns $\infty$ of appropriate sign for finite $y$.
- __ddiv_rd\((x, 0)\) returns $\infty$ of appropriate sign for $x \neq 0$.
- __ddiv_rd\((0, y)\) returns 0 of appropriate sign for $y \neq 0$.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __ddiv_rn\(double x, double y\)

Divide two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Divides two floating-point values $x$ by $y$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** Requires compute capability $\geq 2.0$.

Returns

Returns $x / y$.

- sign of the quotient $x / y$ is XOR of the signs of $x$ and $y$ when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __ddiv_rn\((\pm 0, \pm 0)\) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_rn\((\pm \infty, \pm \infty)\) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_rn\((x, \pm \infty)\) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite $x$.
- __ddiv_rn\((\pm \infty, y)\) returns $\infty$ of appropriate sign for finite $y$.
- __ddiv_rn\((x, 0)\) returns $\infty$ of appropriate sign for $x \neq 0$.
- __ddiv_rn\((0, y)\) returns 0 of appropriate sign for $y \neq 0$.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __ddiv_ru\(double x, double y\)

Divide two floating-point values in round-up mode.

Divides two floating-point values $x$ by $y$ in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.
Returns

Returns x / y.

- sign of the quotient x / y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __ddiv_ru(±0, ±0) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_ru(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_ru(x, ±∞) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite x.
- __ddiv_ru(±∞, y) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for finite y.
- __ddiv_ru(x, ±0) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __ddiv_ru(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for y ≠ 0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __ddiv_rz__(double x, double y)

Divide two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Divides two floating-point values x by y in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns x / y.

- sign of the quotient x / y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __ddiv_rz__(±0, ±0) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_rz__(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __ddiv_rz__(x, ±∞) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite x.
- __ddiv_rz__(±∞, y) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for finite y.
- __ddiv_rz__(x, ±0) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __ddiv_rz__(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for y ≠ 0.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __dmul_rd__(double x, double y)

Multiply two floating-point values in round-down mode.
Multiplies two floating-point values x and y in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __dmul_rd(x, y) is equivalent to __dmul_rd(y, x).
- __dmul_rd(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __dmul_rd(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __dmul_rd(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __dmul_rd(double x, double y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Multiplies two floating-point values x and y in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __dmul_rn(x, y) is equivalent to __dmul_rn(y, x).
- __dmul_rn(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __dmul_rn(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __dmul_rn(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __dmul_rn(double x, double y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Multiplies two floating-point values x and y in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __dmul_ru(x, y) is equivalent to __dmul_ru(y, x).
- __dmul_ru(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __dmul_ru(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __dmul_ru(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __dmul_ru(double x, double y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-up mode.
Multiplies two floating-point values x and y in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __dmul_ru(x, y) is equivalent to __dmul_ru(y, x).
- __dmul_ru(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __dmul_ru(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __dmul_ru(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __dmul_rz(double x, double y)
Multiply two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Multiplies two floating-point values x and y in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

Returns
Returns x * y.

- sign of the product x * y is XOR of the signs of x and y when neither inputs nor result are NaN.
- __dmul_rz(x, y) is equivalent to __dmul_rz(y, x).
- __dmul_rz(x, ±∞) returns ∞ of appropriate sign for x ≠ 0.
- __dmul_rz(±0, ±∞) returns NaN.
- __dmul_rz(±0, y) returns 0 of appropriate sign for finite y.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __drcp_rd(double x)
Compute \( \frac{1}{x} \) in round-down mode.
Compute the reciprocal of x in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.
Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.

Returns
Returns $\frac{1}{x}$.

_device__ double __drcp_rn__(double x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the reciprocal of $x$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.

Returns
Returns $\frac{1}{x}$.

_device__ double __drcp_ru__(double x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-up mode.
Compute the reciprocal of $x$ in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.

Returns
Returns $\frac{1}{x}$.

_device__ double __drcp_rz__(double x)
Compute $\frac{1}{x}$ in round-towards-zero mode.
Compute the reciprocal of $x$ in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.
Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.

Returns
Returns \( \frac{1}{x} \).

__device__ double __dsqrt_rd( double x )
Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-down mode.
Compute the square root of x in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.

Returns
Returns \( \sqrt{x} \).

__device__ double __dsqrt_rn( double x )
Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Compute the square root of x in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.

Returns
Returns \( \sqrt{x} \).

__device__ double __dsqrt_ru( double x )
Compute \( \sqrt{x} \) in round-up mode.
Compute the square root of x in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Note: Requires compute capability >= 2.0.
__device__ double __dsqrt_rz (double x)
Compute $\sqrt{x}$ in round-towards-zero mode.

Compute the square root of $x$ in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** Requires compute capability $\geq 2.0$.

**Returns**
Returns $\sqrt{x}$.

__device__ double __dsub_rd (double x, double y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-down mode.
Subtracts two floating-point values $x$ and $y$ in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

**Returns**
Returns $x - y$.

- __dsub_rd($\pm\infty$, $y$) returns $\pm\infty$ for finite $y$.
- __dsub_rd($x$, $\pm\infty$) returns $\mp\infty$ for finite $x$.
- __dsub_rd($\pm\infty$, $\pm\infty$) returns NaN.
- __dsub_rd($\pm\infty$, $\mp\infty$) returns $\pm\infty$.
- __dsub_rd($\pm0$, $\mp0$) returns $\pm0$.
- __dsub_rd($x$, $x$) returns $-0$ for finite $x$, including $\pm0$.
- If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __dsub_rn (double x, double y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Subtracts two floating-point values $x$ and $y$ in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.
__device__ double __dsub_ru__(double x, double y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-up mode.
Subtracts two floating-point values x and y in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.

__device__ double __dsub_rz__(double x, double y)
Subtract two floating-point values in round-towards-zero mode.
Subtracts two floating-point values x and y in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

**Note:** This operation will never be merged into a single multiply-add instruction.
Returns

Returns x - y.

▶ __dsub_rz(±∞, y) returns ±∞ for finite y.
▶ __dsub_rz(x, ±∞) returns ±∞ for finite x.
▶ __dsub_rz(±∞, ±∞) returns NaN.
▶ __dsub_rz(±∞, ±0) returns ±0.
▶ __dsub_rz(x, x) returns +0 for finite x, including ±0.
▶ If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __fma_rd__(double x, double y, double z)

Compute x × y + z as a single operation in round-down mode.

Computes the value of x × y + z as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns the rounded value of x × y + z as a single operation.

▶ __fma_rd__(±∞, ±0, z) returns NaN.
▶ __fma_rd__(±0, ±∞, z) returns NaN.
▶ __fma_rd__(x, y, −∞) returns NaN if x × y is an exact +∞.
▶ __fma_rd__(x, y, +∞) returns NaN if x × y is an exact −∞.
▶ __fma_rd__(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if x × y is exact ±0.
▶ __fma_rd__(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if x × y is exact ±0.
▶ __fma_rd__(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if x × y + z is exactly zero and z ≠ 0.
▶ If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __fma_rn__(double x, double y, double z)

Compute x × y + z as a single operation in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Computes the value of x × y + z as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns

Returns the rounded value of x × y + z as a single operation.

▶ __fma_rn__(±∞, ±0, z) returns NaN.
▶ __fma_rn__(±0, ±∞, z) returns NaN.
__fma_rn(x, y, −∞) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \(+\infty\).
__fma_rn(x, y, +∞) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \(−\infty\).
__fma_rn(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if \( x \times y \) is exact ±0.
__fma_rn(x, y, ±0) returns +0 if \( x \times y \) is exact ±0.
__fma_rn(x, y, z) returns +0 if \( x \times y + z \) is exactly zero and \( z \neq 0 \).
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __fma_ru__(double x, double y, double z)

Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation in round-up mode.
Computes the value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns the rounded value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

__fma_ru__(±∞, ±0, z) returns NaN.
__fma_ru__(±0, ±∞, z) returns NaN.
__fma_ru__(x, y, −∞) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \(+\infty\).
__fma_ru__(x, y, +∞) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \(−\infty\).
__fma_ru__(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if \( x \times y \) is exact ±0.
__fma_ru__(x, y, ±0) returns +0 if \( x \times y \) is exact ±0.
__fma_ru__(x, y, z) returns +0 if \( x \times y + z \) is exactly zero and \( z \neq 0 \).
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.

__device__ double __fma_rz__(double x, double y, double z)

Compute \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation in round-towards-zero mode.
Computes the value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single ternary operation, rounding the result once in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** For accuracy information see the CUDA C++ Programming Guide, Mathematical Functions Appendix, Intrinsic Functions section.

Returns
Returns the rounded value of \( x \times y + z \) as a single operation.

__fma_rz__(±∞, ±0, z) returns NaN.
__fma_rz__(±0, ±∞, z) returns NaN.
__fma_rz__(x, y, −∞) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \(+\infty\).
__fma_rz__(x, y, +∞) returns NaN if \( x \times y \) is an exact \(−\infty\).
__fma_rz(x, y, ±0) returns ±0 if \( x \times y \) is exact ±0.
__fma_rz(x, y, ±0) returns +0 if \( x \times y \) is exact ±0.
__fma_rz(x, y, z) returns +0 if \( x \times y + z \) is exactly zero and \( z \neq 0 \).
If either argument is NaN, NaN is returned.
Chapter 8. Type Casting Intrinsics

This section describes type casting intrinsic functions that are only supported in device code. To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

Functions

- `__device__ float __double2float_rd(double x)`
  Convert a double to a float in round-down mode.
- `__device__ float __double2float_rn(double x)`
  Convert a double to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.
- `__device__ float __double2float_ru(double x)`
  Convert a double to a float in round-up mode.
- `__device__ float __double2float_rz(double x)`
  Convert a double to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
- `__device__ int __double2hiint(double x)`
  Reinterpret high 32 bits in a double as a signed integer.
- `__device__ int __double2int_rd(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed int in round-down mode.
- `__device__ int __double2int_rn(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed int in round-to-nearest-even mode.
- `__device__ int __double2int_ru(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed int in round-up mode.
- `__device__ int __double2int_rz(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed int in round-towards-zero mode.
- `__device__ long long int __double2ll_rd(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-down mode.
- `__device__ long long int __double2ll_rn(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-to-nearest-even mode.
- `__device__ long long int __double2ll_ru(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-up mode.
- `__device__ long long int __double2ll_rz(double x)`
  Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-towards-zero mode.
- `__device__ int __double2loint(double x)`
  Reinterpret low 32 bits in a double as a signed integer.
__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_rd(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_rn(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_ru(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-up mode.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_rz(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_rd(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_rn(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_ru(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-up mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_rz(double x)
    Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ long long int __double_as_longlong(double x)
    Reinterpret bits in a double as a 64-bit signed integer.

__device__ int __float2int_rd(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed integer in round-down mode.

__device__ int __float2int_rn(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ int __float2int_ru(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed integer in round-up mode.

__device__ int __float2int_rz(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ long long int __float2ll_rd(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

__device__ long long int __float2ll_rn(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ long long int __float2ll_ru(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

__device__ long long int __float2ll_rz(float x)
    Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_rd(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_rn(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_ru(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-up mode.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_rz(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.
__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_rd(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_rn(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_ru(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_rz(float x)
    Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ int __float_as_int(float x)
    Reinterpret bits in a float as a signed integer.

__device__ unsigned int __float_as_uint(float x)
    Reinterpret bits in a float as a unsigned integer.

__device__ double __hiloint2double(int hi, int lo)
    Reinterpret high and low 32-bit integer values as a double.

__device__ double __int2double_rn(int x)
    Convert a signed int to a double.

__device__ float __int2float_rd(int x)
    Convert a signed integer to a float in round-down mode.

__device__ float __int2float_rn(int x)
    Convert a signed integer to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __int2float_ru(int x)
    Convert a signed integer to a float in round-up mode.

__device__ float __int2float_rz(int x)
    Convert a signed integer to a float in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __int_as_float(int x)
    Reinterpret bits in an integer as a float.

__device__ double __ll2double_rd(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-down mode.

__device__ double __ll2double_rn(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __ll2double_ru(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-up mode.

__device__ double __ll2double_rz(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __ll2float_rd(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a float in round-down mode.

__device__ float __ll2float_rn(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __ll2float_ru(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a float in round-up mode.

__device__ float __ll2float_rz(long long int x)
    Convert a signed 64-bit int to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
__device__ double __longlong_as_double__(long long int x)
   Reinterpret bits in a 64-bit signed integer as a double.

__device__ double __uint2double_rn__(unsigned int x)
   Convert an unsigned int to a double.

__device__ float __uint2float_rd__(unsigned int x)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-down mode.

__device__ float __uint2float_rn__(unsigned int x)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ float __uint2float_ru__(unsigned int x)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-up mode.

__device__ float __uint2float_rz__(unsigned int x)
   Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __uint_as_float__(unsigned int x)
   Reinterpret bits in an unsigned integer as a float.

__device__ double __ull2double_rd__(unsigned long long int x)
   Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-down mode.

__device__ double __ull2double_rn__(unsigned long long int x)
   Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-to-nearest-even mode.

__device__ double __ull2double_ru__(unsigned long long int x)
   Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-up mode.

__device__ double __ull2double_rz__(unsigned long long int x)
   Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-towards-zero mode.

__device__ float __double2float_rd__(double x)
   Convert a double to a float in round-down mode.
   Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

   Returns
   Returns converted value.
__device__ float __double2float_rn__(double x)
Convert a double to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __double2float_ru__(double x)
Convert a double to a float in round-up mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __double2float_rz__(double x)
Convert a double to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ int __double2hiint__(double x)
Reinterpret high 32 bits in a double as a signed integer.
Reinterpret the high 32 bits in the double-precision floating-point value x as a signed integer.

Returns
Returns reinterpreted value.

__device__ int __double2int_rd__(double x)
Convert a double to a signed int in round-down mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ int __double2int_dn__(double x)
Convert a double to a signed int in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.
Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ int __double2int_ru__(double x)
Convert a double to a signed int in round-up mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ int __double2int_rz__(double x)
Convert a double to a signed int in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer value in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ long long int __double2ll_rd__(double x)
Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-down mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed 64-bit integer value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ long long int __double2ll_rn__(double x)
Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed 64-bit integer value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.
__device__ long long int __double2ll_ru__(double x)  
Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-up mode. 
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed 64-bit integer value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

__device__ long long int __double2ll_rz__(double x)  
Convert a double to a signed 64-bit int in round-towards-zero mode. 
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to a signed 64-bit integer value in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

__device__ int __double2loint__(double x)  
Reinterpret low 32 bits in a double as a signed integer. 
Reinterpret the low 32 bits in the double-precision floating-point value x as a signed integer.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_rd__(double x)  
Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-down mode. 
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned integer value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_rn__(double x)  
Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-to-nearest-even mode. 
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned integer value in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_ru(double x)
Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-up mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value \( x \) to an unsigned integer value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned int __double2uint_rz(double x)
Convert a double to an unsigned int in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value \( x \) to an unsigned integer value in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_rd(double x)
Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-down mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value \( x \) to an unsigned 64-bit integer value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_rn(double x)
Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value \( x \) to an unsigned 64-bit integer value in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_ru(double x)
Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-up mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned 64-bit integer value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __double2ull_rz(double x)
Convert a double to an unsigned 64-bit int in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the double-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned 64-bit integer value in round-towards-zero mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ long long int __double_as_longlong(double x)
Reinterpret bits in a double as a 64-bit signed integer.
Reinterpret the bits in the double-precision floating-point value x as a signed 64-bit integer.

**Returns**
Returns reinterpreted value.

__device__ int __float2int_rd(float x)
Convert a float to a signed integer in round-down mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Note: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.
```
__device__ int __float2int_rn(float x)
Convert a float to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note**: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ int __float2int_ru(float)
Convert a float to a signed integer in round-up mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note**: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ int __float2int_rz(float x)
Convert a float to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to a signed integer in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note**: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ long long int __float2ll_rd(float x)
Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to a signed 64-bit integer in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note**: When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.
```
\_\_device\_\_long\ long\ int\ \_\_float2ll\_rn(float x)
Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value \(x\) to a signed 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

\_\_device\_\_long\ long\ int\ \_\_float2ll\_ru(float x)
Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value \(x\) to a signed 64-bit integer in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

\_\_device\_\_long\ long\ int\ \_\_float2ll\_rz(float x)
Convert a float to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value \(x\) to a signed 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

\_\_device\_\_unsigned\ int\ \_\_float2uint\_rd(float x)
Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-down mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value \(x\) to an unsigned integer in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_rn(float x)
Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_ru(float x)
Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-up mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned integer in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned int __float2uint_rz(float x)
Convert a float to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned integer in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_rd(float x)
Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down mode.
Convert the single-precision floating-point value x to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**
Returns converted value.
__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_rn(float x)

Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Convert the single-precision floating-point value $x$ to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-to-nearest-even mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_ru(float x)

Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up mode.

Convert the single-precision floating-point value $x$ to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ unsigned long long int __float2ull_rz(float x)

Convert a float to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

Convert the single-precision floating-point value $x$ to an unsigned 64-bit integer in round-towards-zero mode.

**Note:** When the floating-point input rounded to integral is outside the range of the return type, the behavior is undefined.

**Returns**

Returns converted value.

__device__ int __float_as_int(float x)

Reinterpret bits in a float as a signed integer.

Reinterpret the bits in the single-precision floating-point value $x$ as a signed integer.

**Returns**

Returns reinterpreted value.

__device__ unsigned int __float_as_uint(float x)

Reinterpret bits in a float as a unsigned integer.

Reinterpret the bits in the single-precision floating-point value $x$ as a unsigned integer.

**Returns**

Returns reinterpreted value.
__device__ double __hiloint2double__(int hi, int lo)
Reinterpret high and low 32-bit integer values as a double.
Reinterpret the integer value of hi as the high 32 bits of a double-precision floating-point value and the integer value of lo as the low 32 bits of the same double-precision floating-point value.

Returns
Returns reinterpreted value.

__device__ double __int2double_rn__(int x)
Convert a signed int to a double.
Convert the signed integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __int2float_rd__(int x)
Convert a signed integer to a float in round-down mode.
Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __int2float_rn__(int x)
Convert a signed integer to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __int2float_ru__(int x)
Convert a signed integer to a float in round-up mode.
Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __int2float_rz__(int x)
Convert a signed integer to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __int_as_float__(int x)
Reinterpret bits in an integer as a float.
Reinterpret the bits in the signed integer value x as a single-precision floating-point value.

Returns
Returns reinterpreted value.
_device__ double __ll2double_rd__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-down mode.
   Convert the signed 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.

__device__ double __ll2double_rn__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-to-nearest-even mode.
   Convert the signed 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.

__device__ double __ll2double_ru__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-up mode.
   Convert the signed 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.

__device__ double __ll2double_rz__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed 64-bit int to a double in round-towards-zero mode.
   Convert the signed 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.

__device__ float __ll2float_rd__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed integer to a float in round-down mode.
   Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.

__device__ float __ll2float_rn__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed 64-bit integer to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.
   Convert the signed 64-bit integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.

__device__ float __ll2float_ru__(long long int x)
   Convert a signed integer to a float in round-up mode.
   Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.
   
   **Returns**
   Returns converted value.
__device__ float __ll2float_rz__(long long int x)
Convert a signed integer to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the signed integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ double __longlong_as_double__(long long int x)
Reinterpret bits in a 64-bit signed integer as a double.
Reinterpret the bits in the 64-bit signed integer value x as a double-precision floating-point value.

Returns
Returns reinterpreted value.

__device__ double __uint2double_rn__(unsigned int x)
Convert an unsigned int to a double.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __uint2float_rd__(unsigned int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-down mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __uint2float_rn__(unsigned int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __uint2float_ru__(unsigned int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-up mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __uint2float_rz__(unsigned int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.
__device__ float __uint_as_float(unsigned int x)
Reinterpret bits in an unsigned integer as a float.
Reinterpret the bits in the unsigned integer value x as a single-precision floating-point value.

Returns
Returns reinterpreted value.

__device__ double __ull2double_rd(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-down mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ double __ull2double_rn(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ double __ull2double_ru(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-up mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ double __ull2double_rz(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned 64-bit int to a double in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the unsigned 64-bit integer value x to a double-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __ull2float_rd(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-down mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-down (to negative infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __ull2float_rn(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-to-nearest-even mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-to-nearest-even mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.
__device__ float __ull2float_ru__(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-up mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-up (to positive infinity) mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.

__device__ float __ull2float_rz__(unsigned long long int x)
Convert an unsigned integer to a float in round-towards-zero mode.
Convert the unsigned integer value x to a single-precision floating-point value in round-towards-zero mode.

Returns
Returns converted value.
Chapter 9. Integer Mathematical Functions

This section describes integer mathematical functions.
To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

Functions

__device__ long int abs(long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long int argument.

__device__ int abs(int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input int argument.

__device__ long long int abs(long long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long long int argument.

__device__ long int labs(long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long int argument.

__device__ long long int llabs(long long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long long int argument.

__device__ long long int llmax(const long long int a, const long long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input long long int arguments.

__device__ long long int llmin(const long long int a, const long long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long int max(const long int a, const unsigned long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input long int and unsigned long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int max(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned int max(const unsigned int a, const int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned int and int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int max(const long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input long long int and unsigned long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long int max(const unsigned long int a, const unsigned long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long int arguments.
__device__ long long int max(const long long int a, const long long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int max(const unsigned long long int a, const long long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long long int and long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long int max(const unsigned long int a, const long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long int and long int arguments.

__device__ long int max(const long int a, const long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned int max(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned int arguments.

__device__ unsigned int max(const int a, const unsigned int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input int and unsigned int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long int min(const long int a, const unsigned long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input long int and unsigned long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int min(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int min(const unsigned long long int a, const long long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long long int and long long int arguments.

__device__ int min(const int a, const int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input int arguments.

__device__ unsigned int min(const unsigned int a, const int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned int and int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int min(const long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input long long int and unsigned long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long int min(const unsigned long int a, const long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long int and long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int min(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long long int and unsigned long int arguments.
__device__ unsigned long long int \texttt{ullmax}(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned long long int \texttt{ullmin}(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.

__device__ unsigned int \texttt{umax}(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned int arguments.

__device__ unsigned int \texttt{umin}(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned int arguments.

9.1. Functions

__device__ long int \texttt{abs}(long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long int argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument a.

\textbf{Returns}
Returns the absolute value of the input argument.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{abs(LONG\_MIN)} is Undefined
\end{itemize}

__device__ int \texttt{abs}(int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input int argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument a.

\textbf{Returns}
Returns the absolute value of the input argument.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{abs(INT\_MIN)} is Undefined
\end{itemize}

__device__ long long int \texttt{abs}(long long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long long int argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument a.

\textbf{Returns}
Returns the absolute value of the input argument.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{abs(LLONG\_MIN)} is Undefined
\end{itemize}

__device__ long int \texttt{labs}(long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long int argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument a.

\textbf{Returns}
Returns the absolute value of the input argument.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{labs(LONG\_MIN)} is Undefined
\end{itemize}

__device__ long long int \texttt{llabs}(long long int a)
Calculate the absolute value of the input long long int argument.
Calculate the absolute value of the input argument a.
Returns

Returns the absolute value of the input argument.

- `llabs(LLONG_MIN)` is Undefined

__device__ long long int `llmax`(const long long int `a`, const long long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input `long long int` arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`.

__device__ long long int `llmin`(const long long int `a`, const long long int `b`)

Calculate the minimum value of the input `long long int` arguments.

Calculate the minimum value of the arguments `a` and `b`.

__device__ unsigned long int `max`(const long int `a`, const unsigned long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input `long int` and `unsigned long int` arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`, perform integer promotion first.

__device__ unsigned long long int `max`(const unsigned long long int `a`, const unsigned long long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`.

__device__ unsigned long int `max`(const unsigned int `a`, const int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned int and int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`, perform integer promotion first.

__device__ unsigned long long int `max`(const long long int `a`, const unsigned long long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input long long int and unsigned long long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`, perform integer promotion first.

__device__ unsigned long int `max`(const unsigned long int `a`, const unsigned long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`.

__device__ long long int `max`(const long long int `a`, const long long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input long long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`.

__device__ unsigned long long int `max`(const unsigned long long int `a`, const long long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long long int and long long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`, perform integer promotion first.

__device__ unsigned long int `max`(const unsigned long int `a`, const long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long int and long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`, perform integer promotion first.

__device__ long int `max`(const long int `a`, const long int `b`)

Calculate the maximum value of the input long int arguments.

Calculate the maximum value of the arguments `a` and `b`.
\_
__device\_
int \texttt{max}(\texttt{const int }a, \texttt{const int }b)

Calculate the maximum value of the input \texttt{int} arguments.
Calculate the maximum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.

\_
__device\_
unsigned int \texttt{max}(\texttt{const unsigned int }a, \texttt{const unsigned int }b)

Calculate the maximum value of the input \texttt{unsigned int} arguments.

\_
__device\_
unsigned int \texttt{max}(\texttt{const int }a, \texttt{const unsigned int }b)

Calculate the maximum value of the input \texttt{int} and \texttt{unsigned int} arguments.
Calculate the maximum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, perform integer promotion first.

\_
__device\_
unsigned long int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const long int }a, \texttt{const unsigned long int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{long int} and \texttt{unsigned long int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, perform integer promotion first.

\_
__device\_
unsigned long int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const unsigned long long int }a, \texttt{const unsigned long long int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{unsigned long long int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.

\_
__device\_
unsigned long int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const unsigned long long int }a, \texttt{const long long int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{unsigned long long int} and \texttt{long long int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, perform integer promotion first.

\_
__device\_
unsigned int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const int }a, \texttt{const unsigned int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{int} and \texttt{unsigned int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, perform integer promotion first.

\_
__device\_
long int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const long int }a, \texttt{const long int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{long int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.

\_
__device\_
unsigned int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const unsigned int }a, \texttt{const unsigned int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{unsigned int} and \texttt{unsigned int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, perform integer promotion first.

\_
__device\_
long long int \texttt{min}(\texttt{const long long int }a, \texttt{const long long int }b)

Calculate the minimum value of the input \texttt{long long int} arguments.
Calculate the minimum value of the arguments \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}.
__device__ unsigned int min(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
    Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned int arguments.
    Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b.

__device__ unsigned long int min(const unsigned long int a, const long int b)
    Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long int and long int arguments.
    Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b, perform integer promotion first.

__device__ unsigned long int min(const unsigned long int a, const unsigned long int b)
    Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long int arguments.
    Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b.

__device__ unsigned long long int ullmax(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
    Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.
    Calculate the maximum value of the arguments a and b.

__device__ unsigned long long int ullmin(const unsigned long long int a, const unsigned long long int b)
    Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned long long int arguments.
    Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b.

__device__ unsigned int umax(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
    Calculate the maximum value of the input unsigned int arguments.
    Calculate the maximum value of the arguments a and b.

__device__ unsigned int umin(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
    Calculate the minimum value of the input unsigned int arguments.
    Calculate the minimum value of the arguments a and b.
Chapter 10. Integer Intrinsics

This section describes integer intrinsic functions that are only supported in device code. To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

**Functions**

```c
__device__ unsigned int __brev(unsigned int x)
    Reverse the bit order of a 32-bit unsigned integer.

__device__ unsigned long long int __brevll(unsigned long long int x)
    Reverse the bit order of a 64-bit unsigned integer.

__device__ unsigned int __byte_perm(unsigned int x, unsigned int y, unsigned int s)
    Return selected bytes from two 32-bit unsigned integers.

__device__ int __clz(int x)
    Return the number of consecutive high-order zero bits in a 32-bit integer.

__device__ int __clzll(long long int x)
    Count the number of consecutive high-order zero bits in a 64-bit integer.

__device__ int __dp2a_hi(int srcA, int srcB, int c)
    Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the upper half of the second input.

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_hi(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)
    Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the upper half of the second input.

__device__ int __dp2a_hi(ushort2 srcA, uchar4 srcB, unsigned int c)
    Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the upper half of the second input.

__device__ int __dp2a_lo(int srcA, int srcB, int c)
    Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the upper half of the second input.

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_lo(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)
    Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the lower half of the second input.

__device__ int __dp2a_lo(ushort2 srcA, uchar4 srcB, int c)
    Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the lower half of the second input.
```

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_lo(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)
Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the lower half of the second input.

__device__ int __dp2a_lo(int srcA, int srcB, int c)
Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the lower half of the second input.

__device__ unsigned int __dp4a(uchar srcA, uchar srcB, unsigned int c)
Four-way unsigned int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate.

__device__ unsigned int __dp4a(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)
Four-way unsigned int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate.

__device__ int __dp4a(int srcA, int srcB, int c)
Four-way signed int8 dot product with int32 accumulate.

__device__ int __dp4a(char srcA, char srcB, int c)
Four-way signed int8 dot product with int32 accumulate.

__device__ int __ffs(int x)
Find the position of the least significant bit set to 1 in a 32-bit integer.

__device__ int __ffsll(long long int x)
Find the position of the least significant bit set to 1 in a 64-bit integer.

__device__ unsigned __fns(unsigned mask, unsigned base, int offset)
Find the position of the n-th set to 1 bit in a 32-bit integer.

__device__ unsigned int __funnelshift_l(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)
Concatenate hi:lo, shift left by shift & 31 bits, return the most significant 32 bits.

__device__ unsigned int __funnelshift_lc(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)
Concatenate hi:lo, shift left by min(shift, 32) bits, return the most significant 32 bits.

__device__ unsigned int __funnelshift_r(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)
Concatenate hi:lo, shift right by shift & 31 bits, return the least significant 32 bits.

__device__ unsigned int __funnelshift_rc(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)
Concatenate hi:lo, shift right by min(shift, 32) bits, return the least significant 32 bits.

__device__ int __hadd(int x, int y)
Compute average of signed input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

__device__ int __mul24(int x, int y)
Calculate the least significant 32 bits of the product of the least significant 24 bits of two integers.

__device__ long long int __mul64hi(long long int x, long long int y)
Calculate the most significant 64 bits of the product of the two 64-bit integers.

__device__ int __mulhi(int x, int y)
Calculate the most significant 32 bits of the product of the two 32-bit integers.

__device__ int __popc(unsigned int x)
Count the number of bits that are set to 1 in a 32-bit integer.

__device__ int __popcll(unsigned long long int x)
Count the number of bits that are set to 1 in a 64-bit integer.

__device__ int __rhadd(int x, int y)
Compute rounded average of signed input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.
__device__ unsigned int __sad(int x, int y, unsigned int z)
Calculate $|x - y| + z$, the sum of absolute difference.

__device__ unsigned int __uhadd(unsigned int x, unsigned int y)
Compute average of unsigned input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

__device__ unsigned int __umul24(unsigned int x, unsigned int y)
Calculate the least significant 32 bits of the product of the least significant 24 bits of two unsigned integers.

__device__ unsigned long long int __umul64hi(unsigned long long int x, unsigned long long int y)
Calculate the most significant 64 bits of the product of the two 64 unsigned bit integers.

__device__ unsigned int __umulhi(unsigned int x, unsigned int y)
Calculate the most significant 32 bits of the product of the two 32-bit unsigned integers.

__device__ unsigned int __urhadd(unsigned int x, unsigned int y)
Compute rounded average of unsigned input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

__device__ unsigned int __usad(unsigned int x, unsigned int y, unsigned int z)
Calculate $|x - y| + z$, the sum of absolute difference.

10.1. Functions

__device__ unsigned int __brev(unsigned int x)
Reverse the bit order of a 32-bit unsigned integer.
Reverses the bit order of the 32-bit unsigned integer x.

Returns
Returns the bit-reversed value of x. i.e. bit N of the return value corresponds to bit 31-N of x.

__device__ unsigned long long int __brevll(unsigned long long int x)
Reverse the bit order of a 64-bit unsigned integer.
Reverses the bit order of the 64-bit unsigned integer x.

Returns
Returns the bit-reversed value of x. i.e. bit N of the return value corresponds to bit 63-N of x.

__device__ unsigned int __byte_perm(unsigned int x, unsigned int y, unsigned int s)
Return selected bytes from two 32-bit unsigned integers.

Create 8-byte source
► uint64_t tmp64 = ((uint64_t)y << 32) | x;

Extract selector bits
► selector0 = (s >> 0) & 0x7;
► selector1 = (s >> 4) & 0x7;
► selector2 = (s >> 8) & 0x7;
selector3 = (s >> 12) & 0x7;

Return 4 selected bytes from 8-byte source:

res[07:00] = tmp64[selector0];
res[15:08] = tmp64[selector1];
res[23:16] = tmp64[selector2];
res[31:24] = tmp64[selector3];

Returns
Returns a 32-bit integer consisting of four bytes from eight input bytes provided
in the two input integers x and y, as specified by a selector, s.

__device__ int __clz(int x)

Return the number of consecutive high-order zero bits in a 32-bit integer.

Returns
Returns a value between 0 and 32 inclusive representing the number of zero bits.

__device__ int __clzl(long long int x)

Count the number of consecutive leading zero bits, starting at the most significant bit (bit 31)
of x.

Returns
Returns a value between 0 and 64 inclusive representing the number of zero bits.

__device__ int __dp2a_hi(int srcA, int srcB, int c)

Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the upper half of
the second input.

Extracts two packed 16-bit integers from scrA and two packed 8-bit integers from the upper
16 bits of srcB, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to a signed
32-bit integer c.

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_hi(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)

Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the
upper half of the second input.

Extracts two packed 16-bit integers from scrA and two packed 8-bit integers from the upper 16
bits of srcB, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to an unsigned
32-bit integer c.

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_hi(ushort2 srcA, uchar4 srcB, unsigned int c)

Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the
upper half of the second input.

Takes two packed 16-bit integers from scrA vector and two packed 8-bit integers from the upper
16 bits of srcB vector, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to an
unsigned 32-bit integer c.
__device__ int __dp2a_hi(short2 srcA, char4 srcB, int c)
   Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the upper half of
   the second input.
   Takes two packed 16-bit integers from scrA vector and two packed 8-bit integers from the upper
   16 bits of srcB vector, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to a
   signed 32-bit integer c.

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_lo(ushort2 srcA, uchar4 srcB, unsigned int c)
   Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the lower
   half of the second input.
   Takes two packed 16-bit integers from scrA vector and two packed 8-bit integers from the lower
   16 bits of srcB vector, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to an
   unsigned 32-bit integer c.

__device__ int __dp2a_lo(short2 srcA, char4 srcB, int c)
   Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the lower half of
   the second input.
   Takes two packed 16-bit integers from scrA vector and two packed 8-bit integers from the lower
   16 bits of srcB vector, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to a
   signed 32-bit integer c.

__device__ unsigned int __dp2a_lo(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)
   Two-way unsigned int16 by int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate, taking the lower
   half of the second input.
   Extracts two packed 16-bit integers from scrA and two packed 8-bit integers from the lower
   16 bits of srcB, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to an unsigned
   32-bit integer c.

__device__ int __dp2a_lo(int srcA, int srcB, int c)
   Two-way signed int16 by int8 dot product with int32 accumulate, taking the lower half of
   the second input.
   Extracts two packed 16-bit integers from scrA and two packed 8-bit integers from the lower
   16 bits of srcB, then creates two pairwise 8x16 products and adds them together to a signed
   32-bit integer c.

__device__ unsigned int __dp4a(uchar4 srcA, uchar4 srcB, unsigned int c)
   Four-way unsigned int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate.
   Takes four pairs of packed byte-sized integers from scrA and srcB vectors, then creates four
   pairwise products and adds them together to an unsigned 32-bit integer c.

__device__ unsigned int __dp4a(unsigned int srcA, unsigned int srcB, unsigned int c)
   Four-way unsigned int8 dot product with unsigned int32 accumulate.
   Extracts four pairs of packed byte-sized integers from scrA and srcB, then creates four pairwise
   products and adds them together to an unsigned 32-bit integer c.

__device__ int __dp4a(int srcA, int srcB, int c)
   Four-way signed int8 dot product with int32 accumulate.
   Extracts four pairs of packed byte-sized integers from scrA and srcB, then creates four pairwise
   products and adds them together to a signed 32-bit integer c.
cuda\textunderscore math\textunderscore api\textunderscore reference\textunderscore manual, release 12.5

\__device\__ int \_dp4a(char4 srcA, char4 srcB, int c)

Four\text{-}way signed int8 dot product with int32 accumulate.

Takes four pairs of packed byte\text{-}sized integers from srcA and srcB vectors, then creates four pairwise products and adds them together to a signed 32\text{-}bit integer c.

\__device\__ int \_ffs(int x)

Find the position of the least significant bit set to 1 in a 32\text{-}bit integer.

Find the position of the first (least significant) bit set to 1 in x, where the least significant bit position is 1.

\textbf{Returns}

Returns a value between 0 and 32 inclusive representing the position of the first bit set.

\texttt{\_ffs(0) returns 0.}

\__device\__ int \_ffsll(long long int x)

Find the position of the least significant bit set to 1 in a 64\text{-}bit integer.

Find the position of the first (least significant) bit set to 1 in x, where the least significant bit position is 1.

\textbf{Returns}

Returns a value between 0 and 64 inclusive representing the position of the first bit set.

\texttt{\_ffsll(0) returns 0.}

\__device\__ unsigned \_fns(unsigned mask, unsigned base, int offset)

Find the position of the n\text{-}th set to 1 bit in a 32\text{-}bit integer.

Given a 32\text{-}bit value mask and an integer value base (between 0 and 31), find the n\text{-}th (given by offset) set bit in mask from the base bit. If not found, return 0xFFFFFFFF.

\textbf{See also} \url{https://docs.nvidia.com/cuda/parallel-thread-execution/index.html#integer-arithmetic-instructions-fns} for more information.

\textbf{Returns}

Returns a value between 0 and 32 inclusive representing the position of the n\text{-}th set bit.

\texttt{\_fns(0) returns 0.}

\_fns must be <=31, otherwise behavior is undefined.

\__device\__ unsigned int \_funnelshift\_l(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)

Concatenate hi : lo, shift left by \texttt{shift} \& 31 bits, return the most significant 32 bits.

Shift the 64\text{-}bit value formed by concatenating argument lo and hi left by the amount specified by the argument shift. Argument lo holds bits 31:0 and argument hi holds bits 63:32 of the 64\text{-}bit source value. The source is shifted left by the wrapped value of \texttt{shift} (\texttt{shift} \& 31). The most significant 32\text{-}bits of the result are returned.

\textbf{Returns}

Returns the most significant 32 bits of the shifted 64\text{-}bit value.

\__device\__ unsigned int \_funnelshift\_lc(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)

Concatenate hi : lo, shift left by min(\texttt{shift}, 32) bits, return the most significant 32 bits.

Shift the 64\text{-}bit value formed by concatenating argument lo and hi left by the amount specified by the argument shift. Argument lo holds bits 31:0 and argument hi holds bits 63:32 of the...
64-bit source value. The source is shifted left by the clamped value of shift (min(shift, 32)).

The most significant 32-bits of the result are returned.

Returns
Returns the most significant 32 bits of the shifted 64-bit value.

__device__ unsigned int __funnelshift_r(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)
Concatenate hi : lo, shift right by shift & 31 bits, return the least significant 32 bits.
Shift the 64-bit value formed by concatenating argument lo and hi right by the amount specified by the argument shift. Argument lo holds bits 31:0 and argument hi holds bits 63:32 of the 64-bit source value. The source is shifted right by the wrapped value of shift (shift & 31). The least significant 32-bits of the result are returned.

Returns
Returns the least significant 32 bits of the shifted 64-bit value.

__device__ unsigned int __funnelshift_rc(unsigned int lo, unsigned int hi, unsigned int shift)
Concatenate hi : lo, shift right by min(shift, 32) bits, return the least significant 32 bits.
Shift the 64-bit value formed by concatenating argument lo and hi right by the amount specified by the argument shift. Argument lo holds bits 31:0 and argument hi holds bits 63:32 of the 64-bit source value. The source is shifted right by the clamped value of shift (min(shift, 32)). The least significant 32-bits of the result are returned.

Returns
Returns the least significant 32 bits of the shifted 64-bit value.

__device__ int __hadd(int x, int y)
Compute average of signed input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.
Compute average of signed input arguments x and y as (x + y) >> 1, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

Returns
Returns a signed integer value representing the signed average value of the two inputs.

__device__ int __mul24(int x, int y)
Calculate the least significant 32 bits of the product of the least significant 24 bits of two integers.
Calculate the least significant 32 bits of the product of the least significant 24 bits of x and y. The high order 8 bits of x and y are ignored.

Returns
Returns the least significant 32 bits of the product x * y.

__device__ long long int __mul64hi(long long int x, long long int y)
Calculate the most significant 64 bits of the product of the two 64-bit integers.
Calculate the most significant 64 bits of the 128-bit product x * y, where x and y are 64-bit integers.

Returns
Returns the most significant 64 bits of the product x * y.

__device__ int __mulhi(int x, int y)
Calculate the most significant 32 bits of the product of the two 32-bit integers.
Calculate the most significant 32 bits of the 64-bit product x * y, where x and y are 32-bit integers.
__device__ int __popc( unsigned int x )
Count the number of bits that are set to 1 in a 32-bit integer.
Count the number of bits that are set to 1 in \( x \).

**Returns**
Returns a value between 0 and 32 inclusive representing the number of set bits.

__device__ int __popcll( unsigned long long int x )
Count the number of bits that are set to 1 in a 64-bit integer.
Count the number of bits that are set to 1 in \( x \).

**Returns**
Returns a value between 0 and 64 inclusive representing the number of set bits.

__device__ int __rhadd( int x, int y )
Compute rounded average of signed input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.
Compute average of signed input arguments \( x \) and \( y \) as \( ( x + y + 1 ) >> 1 \), avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

**Returns**
Returns a signed integer value representing the signed rounded average value of the two inputs.

__device__ unsigned int __sad( int x, int y, unsigned int z )
Calculate \( | x - y | + z \), the sum of absolute difference.
Calculate \( | x - y | + z \), the 32-bit sum of the third argument \( z \) plus the absolute value of the difference between the first argument, \( x \), and second argument, \( y \).

Inputs \( x \) and \( y \) are signed 32-bit integers, input \( z \) is a 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Returns**
Returns \( | x - y | + z \).

__device__ unsigned int __uhadd( unsigned int x, unsigned int y )
Compute average of unsigned input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.
Compute average of unsigned input arguments \( x \) and \( y \) as \( ( x + y ) >> 1 \), avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

**Returns**
Returns an unsigned integer value representing the unsigned average value of the two inputs.

__device__ unsigned int __umul24( unsigned int x, unsigned int y )
Calculate the least significant 32 bits of the product of the least significant 24 bits of two unsigned integers.
Calculate the least significant 32 bits of the product of the least significant 24 bits of \( x \) and \( y \).
The high order 8 bits of \( x \) and \( y \) are ignored.

**Returns**
Returns the least significant 32 bits of the product \( x \times y \).
__device__ unsigned long long int __umul64hi(unsigned long long int x, unsigned long long int y)
Calculate the most significant 64 bits of the product of the two 64 unsigned bit integers.
Calculate the most significant 64 bits of the 128-bit product \(x \times y\), where \(x\) and \(y\) are 64-bit unsigned integers.

Returns
Returns the most significant 64 bits of the product \(x \times y\).

__device__ unsigned int __umulhi(unsigned int x, unsigned int y)
Calculate the most significant 32 bits of the product of the two 32-bit unsigned integers.
Calculate the most significant 32 bits of the 64-bit product \(x \times y\), where \(x\) and \(y\) are 32-bit unsigned integers.

Returns
Returns the most significant 32 bits of the product \(x \times y\).

__device__ unsigned int __urhadd(unsigned int x, unsigned int y)
Compute rounded average of unsigned input arguments, avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.
Compute average of unsigned input arguments \(x\) and \(y\) as \((x + y + 1) >> 1\), avoiding overflow in the intermediate sum.

Returns
Returns an unsigned integer value representing the unsigned rounded average value of the two inputs.

__device__ unsigned int __usad(unsigned int x, unsigned int y, unsigned int z)
Calculate \(|x - y| + z\), the sum of absolute difference.
Calculate \(|x - y| + z\), the 32-bit sum of the third argument \(z\) plus the absolute value of the difference between the first argument, \(x\), and second argument, \(y\).
Inputs \(x\), \(y\), and \(z\) are unsigned 32-bit integers.

Returns
Returns \(|x - y| + z\).
Chapter 11. SIMD Intrinsics

This section describes SIMD intrinsic functions that are only supported in device code.
To use these functions you do not need to include any additional header files in your program.

Functions

__device__ unsigned int __vabs2(unsigned int a)
Computes per-halfword absolute value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabs4(unsigned int a)
Computes per-byte absolute value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffs2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-halfword sum of absolute difference of signed integer.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffs4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte absolute difference of signed integer.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword absolute difference of unsigned integer computation: |a - b|.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte absolute difference of unsigned integer.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsss2(unsigned int a)
Computes per-halfword absolute value with signed saturation.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsss4(unsigned int a)
Computes per-byte absolute value with signed saturation.

__device__ unsigned int __vadd2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed addition, with wrap-around: a + b.

__device__ unsigned int __vadd4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed addition.

__device__ unsigned int __vaddss2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword addition with signed saturation.

__device__ unsigned int __vaddss4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte addition with signed saturation.

__device__ unsigned int __vaddus2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword addition with unsigned saturation.

__device__ unsigned int __vaddus4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte addition with unsigned saturation.
__device__ unsigned int __vavgs2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed rounded average computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vavgs4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte signed rounded average.

__device__ unsigned int __vavgu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned rounded average computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vavgu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned rounded average.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeq2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeq4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeqes2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a >= b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeqes4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeqeu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a >= b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeqeu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgts2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a > b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgts4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgtu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a > b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgtu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmples2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a <= b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmples4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpleu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a <= b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpleu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmplt2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a < b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmplt4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.
__device__ unsigned int __vcmitu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpne2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison: a != b ? 0xffff : 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpne4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vhaddu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword unsigned average computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vhaddu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Computes per-byte unsigned average.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword max(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword max(max(a + b, c), 0)

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmax_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
    Computes max(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmax_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
    Computes max(max(a + b, c), 0)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword max(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Computes max(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword min(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword max(min(a + b, c), 0)

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmin_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
    Computes min(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmin_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
    Computes max(min(a + b, c), 0)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword min(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Computes min(a + b, c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmax_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)
Performs per-halfword max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a >= b).

```c
__host__ __device__ int __vibmax_s32(const int a, const int b, bool *const pred)
Computes max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a >= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmax_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)
Performs per-halfword max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a >= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmax_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred)
Computes max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a >= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmin_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)
Performs per-halfword min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a <= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ int __vibmin_s32(const int a, const int b, bool *const pred)
Computes min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a <= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmin_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)
Performs per-halfword min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a <= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmin_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred)
Computes min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a <= b).
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(max(a, b), c)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(max(max(a, b), c), 0)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ int __vimax3_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(max(a, b), c)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ int __vimax3_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(max(max(a, b), c), 0)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(max(a, b), c)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Computes max(max(a, b), c)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword max(max(a, b), 0)
```

```c
__host__ __device__ int __vimax_s32_relu(const int a, const int b)
Computes max(max(a, b), 0)
```
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword min(min(a, b), c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword max(min(a, b), c, 0)

__host__ __device__ int __vimin3_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
    Computes min(min(a, b), c)

__host__ __device__ int __vimin3_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
    Computes max(min(min(a, b), c), 0)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Performs per-halfword min(min(a, b), c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
    Computes min(min(a, b), c)

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword max(min(a, b), 0)

__host__ __device__ int __vimin_s32_relu(const int a, const int b)
    Computes max(min(a, b), 0)

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxs2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword signed maximum computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxs4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Computes per-byte signed maximum.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword unsigned maximum computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Computes per-byte unsigned maximum.

__device__ unsigned int __vmins2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword signed minimum computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vmins4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Computes per-byte signed minimum.

__device__ unsigned int __vminu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-halfword unsigned minimum computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vminu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Computes per-byte unsigned minimum.

__device__ unsigned int __vneg2(unsigned int a)
    Computes per-halfword negation.

__device__ unsigned int __vneg4(unsigned int a)
    Computes per-byte negation.

__device__ unsigned int __vnegss2(unsigned int a)
    Computes per-halfword negation with signed saturation.

__device__ unsigned int __vnegss4(unsigned int a)
    Performs per-byte negation with signed saturation.
__device__ unsigned int __vsads2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword sum of absolute difference of signed.

__device__ unsigned int __vsads4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte sum of abs difference of signed.

__device__ unsigned int __vsadu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-halfword sum of abs diff of unsigned.

__device__ unsigned int __vsadu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte sum of abs difference of unsigned.

__device__ unsigned int __vseteq2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vseteq4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetges2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetges4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgeu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned minimum unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgeu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgtu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgtu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetlts2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned minimum computation.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetlts4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetleu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetleu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetltu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison.
__device__ unsigned int __vsetltu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetne4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.

__device__ unsigned int __vsub4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Performs per-byte subtraction.

__device__ unsigned int __vabs2(unsigned int a)
    Computes per-halfword absolute value.
    Splits 4 bytes of argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then computes absolute value
    for each of parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

    Returns
    Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabs4(unsigned int a)
    Computes per-byte absolute value.
    Splits argument by bytes. Computes absolute value of each byte. Partial results are recombined
    and returned as unsigned int.

    Returns
    Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffs2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
    Computes per-halfword sum of absolute difference of signed integer.
    Splits 4 bytes of each into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function
    computes absolute difference. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

    Returns
    Returns computed value.
__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffs4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte absolute difference of signed integer.
Splits 4 bytes of each into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes absolute difference. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword absolute difference of unsigned integer computation: |a - b|.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes absolute difference. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsdiffu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte absolute difference of unsigned integer.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes absolute difference. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsss2(unsigned int a)
Computes per-halfword absolute value with signed saturation.
Splits 4 bytes of argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then computes absolute value with signed saturation for each of parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vabsss4(unsigned int a)
Computes per-byte absolute value with signed saturation.
Splits 4 bytes of argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte, then computes absolute value with signed saturation for each of parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vadd2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed addition, with wrap-around: a + b.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then performs unsigned addition on corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vadd4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed addition.
Splits 'a' into 4 bytes, then performs unsigned addition on each of these bytes with the corresponding byte from 'b', ignoring overflow. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vaddss2 (unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-halfword addition with signed saturation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then performs addition with signed saturation on corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vaddss4 (unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-byte addition with signed saturation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte, then performs addition with signed saturation on corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vaddus2 (unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-halfword addition with unsigned saturation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then performs addition with unsigned saturation on corresponding parts.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vaddus4 (unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-byte addition with unsigned saturation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte, then performs addition with unsigned saturation on corresponding parts.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vavgs2 (unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-halfword signed rounded average computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then computes signed rounded average of corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vavgs4 (unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Computes per-byte signed rounded average.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte, then computes signed rounded average of corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.
__device__ unsigned int __vavgu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned rounded average computation.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then computes un-
signed rounded average of corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as
unsigned int.

__device__ unsigned int __vavgu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned rounded average.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. Then computes un-
signed rounded average of corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as
unsigned int.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeq2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding
parts result is ffff if they are equal, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpeq2(0x1234aba5,
0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpeq4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts
result is ff if they are equal, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpeq4(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6)
returns 0xffffffff.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpges2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a >= b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts
result is ffff if 'a' part >= 'b' part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpges2(0x1234aba5,
0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpges4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts
result is ff if 'a' part >= 'b' part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpges4(0x1234aba5,
0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.
__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgeu2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a >= b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts result is ffff if ‘a’ part >= ‘b’ part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpgeu2__(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0xffff0000.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a >= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgeu4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts result is ff if ‘a’ part >= ‘b’ part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpgeu4__(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffff00.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a >= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgts2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a > b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts result is ffff if ‘a’ part > ‘b’ part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpgts2__(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x00000000.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a > b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgts4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts result is ff if ‘a’ part > ‘b’ part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpgts4__(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x00000000.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a > b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgtu2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a > b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts result is ffff if ‘a’ part > ‘b’ part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpgtu2__(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x00000000.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a > b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpgtu4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts result is ff if ‘a’ part > ‘b’ part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpgtu4__(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x00000000.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a > b, else returns 0.
__device__ unsigned int __vcmples2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a <= b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts result is ffff if 'a' part <= 'b' part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmples2(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a <= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmples4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts result is ff if 'a' part <= 'b' part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmples4(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a <= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpleu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a <= b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts result is ffff if 'a' part <= 'b' part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpleu2(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a <= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpleu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts result is ff if 'a' part <= 'b' part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpleu4(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0xffffffff.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a <= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmplts2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison: a < b ? 0xffff : 0.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts result is ffff if 'a' part < 'b' part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmplts2(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x0000ffff.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmplts4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts result is ff if 'a' part < 'b' part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmplts4(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x000000ff.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a < b, else returns 0.
__device__ unsigned int __vcmpltu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison: a < b ? 0xffff : 0.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding
parts result is ffff if ‘a’ part < ‘b’ part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpltu2(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x0000ffff.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpltu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding
parts result is ff if ‘a’ part < ‘b’ part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpltu4(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x000000ff.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpne2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison: a != b ? 0xffff : 0.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding
parts result is ffff if ‘a’ part != ‘b’ part, and 0000 otherwise. For example __vcmpne2(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x0000ffff.

Returns
Returns 0xffff if a != b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vcmpne4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding
parts result is ff if ‘a’ part != ‘b’ part, and 00 otherwise. For example __vcmpne4(0x1234aba5, 0x1234aba6) returns 0x000000ff.

Returns
Returns 0xff if a != b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vhaddu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned average computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes, then computes unsigned
average of corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vhaddu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte unsigned average.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. then computes unsigned
average of corresponding parts. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(a + b, c)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs an add and compare: max(a_part + b_part), c_part) Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)

Performs per-halfword max(max(a + b, c), 0)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs an add, followed by a max with relu: max(max(a_part + b_part), c_part), 0) Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmax_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(a + b, c)
Calculates the sum of signed integers a and b and takes the max with c.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmax_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(max(a + b, c), 0)
Calculates the sum of signed integers a and b and takes the max with c. If the result is less than 0 then 0 is returned.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(a + b, c)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as unsigned shorts. For corresponding parts function performs an add and compare: max(a_part + b_part), c_part) Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmax_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Computes max(a + b, c)
Calculates the sum of unsigned integers a and b and takes the max with c.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)

Performs per-halfword \( \text{min}(a + b, c) \)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs an add and compare: \( \text{min}(a\text{\_part} + b\text{\_part}, c\text{\_part}) \) Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)

Performs per-halfword \( \text{max}(\text{min}(a + b, c), 0) \)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs an add, followed by a min with relu: \( \text{max}(\text{min}(a\text{\_part} + b\text{\_part}, c\text{\_part}), 0) \) Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmin_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)

Computes \( \text{min}(a + b, c) \)
Calculates the sum of signed integers \( a \) and \( b \) and takes the min with \( c \).

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __viaddmin_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)

Computes \( \text{max}(\text{min}(a + b, c), 0) \)
Calculates the sum of signed integers \( a \) and \( b \) and takes the min with \( c \). If the result is less than \( 0 \) then \( 0 \) is returned.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)

Performs per-halfword \( \text{min}(a + b, c) \)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as unsigned shorts. For corresponding parts function performs an add and compare: \( \text{min}(a\text{\_part} + b\text{\_part}, c\text{\_part}) \) Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __viaddmin_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)

Computes \( \text{min}(a + b, c) \)
Calculates the sum of unsigned integers \( a \) and \( b \) and takes the min with \( c \).

Returns
Returns computed value.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmax_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)

Performs per-halfword max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a >>= b).

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a maximum ( = max(a_part, b_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int. Sets the value pointed to by pred_hi to the value (a_high_part >>= b_high_part). Sets the value pointed to by pred_lo to the value (a_low_part >>= b_low_part).

Returns

Returns computed values.

__host__ __device__ int __vibmax_s32(const int a, const int b, bool *const pred)

Computes max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a >>= b).

Calculates the maximum of a and b of two signed ints. Also sets the value pointed to by pred to the value (a >>= b).

Returns

Returns computed values.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmax_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)

Performs per-halfword max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a >>= b).

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as unsigned shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a maximum ( = max(a_part, b_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int. Sets the value pointed to by pred_hi to the value (a_high_part >>= b_high_part). Sets the value pointed to by pred_lo to the value (a_low_part >>= b_low_part).

Returns

Returns computed values.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmax_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred)

Computes max(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a >>= b).

Calculates the maximum of a and b of two unsigned ints. Also sets the value pointed to by pred to the value (a >>= b).

Returns

Returns computed values.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmin_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)

Performs per-halfword min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the per-halfword result of (a <<= b).

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a maximum ( = max(a_part, b_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int. Sets the value pointed to by pred_hi to the value (a_high_part <<= b_high_part). Sets the value pointed to by pred_lo to the value (a_low_part <<= b_low_part).

Returns

Returns computed values.
__host__ __device__ int __vibmin_s32(const int a, const int b, bool *const pred)
Computes min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred to (a <= b).
Calculates the minimum of a and b of two signed ints. Also sets the value pointed to by pred to
the value (a <= b).

Returns
Returns computed values.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vibmin_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, bool *const pred_hi, bool *const pred_lo)
Performs per-halfword min(a, b), also sets the value pointed to by pred_hi and pred_lo to the
per-halfword result of (a <= b).
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts
are interpreted as unsigned shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a maximum ( =
max(a_part, b_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int. Sets the value
pointed to by pred_hi to the value (a_high_part <= b_high_part). Sets the value pointed to by
pred_lo to the value (a_low_part <= b_low_part).

Returns
Returns computed values.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(max(a, b), c)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts
are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a 3-way max ( =
max(max(a_part, b_part), c_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(max(max(a, b), c), 0)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts
are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a three-way max with
relu ( = max(a_part, b_part, c_part, 0) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __vimax3_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(max(a, b), c)
Calculates the 3-way max of signed integers a, b and c.
Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __vimax3_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(max(a, b), c), 0
Calculates the maximum of three signed ints, if this is less than 0 then 0 is returned.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword max(max(a, b), c)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as unsigned shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a 3-way max ( = max(max(a_part, b_part), c_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax3_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Computes max(a, b, c)
Calculates the 3-way max of unsigned integers a, b and c.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimax_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword max(max(a, b), 0)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a max with relu ( = max(a_part, b_part, 0) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __vimax_s32_relu(const int a, const int b)
Computes max(a, b), 0
Calculates the maximum of a and b of two signed ints, if this is less than 0 then 0 is returned.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_s16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword min(min(a, b), c)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a 3-way min ( = min(min(a_part, b_part), c_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.
__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)

Performs per-halfword max(min(min(a, b), c), 0)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a three-way min with relu ( = max(min(a_part, b_part, c_part), 0) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __vimin3_s32(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes min(min(a, b), c)
Calculates the 3-way min of signed integers a, b and c.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ int __vimin3_s32_relu(const int a, const int b, const int c)
Computes max(min(min(a, b), c), 0)
Calculates the minimum of three signed ints, if this is less than 0 then 0 is returned.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_u16x2(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Performs per-halfword min(min(a, b), c)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as unsigned shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a 3-way min ( = min(min(a_part, b_part), c_part) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin3_u32(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b, const unsigned int c)
Computes min(min(a, b), c)
Calculates the 3-way min of unsigned integers a, b and c.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__host__ __device__ unsigned int __vimin_s16x2_relu(const unsigned int a, const unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword max(min(a, b), 0)
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. These 2 byte parts are interpreted as signed shorts. For corresponding parts function performs a min with relu ( = max(min(a_part, b_part), 0) ). Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.
__host__ __device__ int __vimin_s32_relu(const int a, const int b)

Computes max(min(a, b), 0)

Calculates the minimum of a and b of two signed ints, if this is less than 0 then 0 is returned.

Returns

Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxs2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)

Performs per-halfword signed maximum computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes signed maximum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns

Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxs4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)

Computes per-byte signed maximum.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes signed maximum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns

Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)

Performs per-halfword unsigned maximum computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes unsigned maximum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns

Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vmaxu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)

Computes per-byte unsigned maximum.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes unsigned maximum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns

Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vmins2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)

Performs per-halfword signed minimum computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes signed minimum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns

Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vmins4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)

Computes per-byte signed minimum.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes signed minimum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vminu2( unsigned int a, unsigned int b )
```

Performs per-halfword unsigned minimum computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes unsigned minimum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vminu4( unsigned int a, unsigned int b )
```

Computes per-byte unsigned minimum.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes unsigned minimum. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vneg2( unsigned int a )
```

Computes per-halfword negation.

Splits 4 bytes of argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For each part function computes negation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vneg4( unsigned int a )
```

Performs per-byte negation.

Splits 4 bytes of argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For each part function computes negation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vnegss2( unsigned int a )
```

Computes per-halfword negation with signed saturation.

Splits 4 bytes of argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For each part function computes negation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vnegss4( unsigned int a )
```

Performs per-byte negation with signed saturation.

Splits 4 bytes of argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For each part function computes negation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
- Returns computed value.
__device__ unsigned int __vsads2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword sum of absolute difference of signed.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes absolute difference and sum it up. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsads4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte sum of abs difference of signed.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes absolute difference and sum it up. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsadu2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-halfword sum of abs diff of unsigned.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function computes absolute differences and returns sum of those differences.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsadu4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Computes per-byte sum of abs difference of unsigned.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function computes absolute differences and returns sum of those differences.

**Returns**
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vseteq2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part == 'b' part. If both equalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
Returns 1 if a = b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vseteq4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part == 'b' part. If both equalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
Returns 1 if a = b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetges2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part >= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a >= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetges4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part >= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a >= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgeu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned minimum unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part >= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a >= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgeu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part >= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a >= b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgts2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part > 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a > b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgts4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part > 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a > b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetgtu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison ‘a’ part > ‘b’ part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a > b, else returns 0.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vsetgtu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison ‘a’ part > ‘b’ part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a > b, else returns 0.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vsetles2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-halfword unsigned minimum computation.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison ‘a’ part <= ‘b’ part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a <= b, else returns 0.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vsetles4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-byte signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison ‘a’ part <= ‘b’ part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a <= b, else returns 0.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vsetleu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-halfword signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison ‘a’ part <= ‘b’ part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a <= b, else returns 0.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vsetleu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison ‘a’ part <= ‘b’ part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

**Returns**
- Returns 1 if a <= b, else returns 0.

```c
__device__ unsigned int __vsetlts2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
```

Performs per-halfword signed comparison.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part <= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

Returns

Returns 1 if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetlts4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part <= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

Returns

Returns 1 if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetltu2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part <= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

Returns

Returns 1 if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetltu4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte unsigned comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part <= 'b' part. If both inequalities are satisfied, function returns 1.

Returns

Returns 1 if a < b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetne2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part != 'b' part. If both conditions are satisfied, function returns 1.

Returns

Returns 1 if a != b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsetne4(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte (un)signed comparison.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs comparison 'a' part != 'b' part. If both conditions are satisfied, function returns 1.

Returns

Returns 1 if a != b, else returns 0.

__device__ unsigned int __vsub2(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed subtraction, with wrap-around.

Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs subtraction. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.
Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsub4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte subtraction.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs subtraction. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsubss2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword (un)signed subtraction, with signed saturation.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs subtraction with signed saturation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsubss4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte subtraction with signed saturation.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs subtraction with signed saturation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsubus2__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-halfword subtraction with unsigned saturation.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 2 parts, each consisting of 2 bytes. For corresponding parts function performs subtraction with unsigned saturation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.

__device__ unsigned int __vsubus4__(unsigned int a, unsigned int b)
Performs per-byte subtraction with unsigned saturation.
Splits 4 bytes of each argument into 4 parts, each consisting of 1 byte. For corresponding parts function performs subtraction with unsigned saturation. Partial results are recombined and returned as unsigned int.

Returns
Returns computed value.
Chapter 12. Structs

12.1. __half

struct __half

__half data type

This structure implements the datatype for storing half-precision floating-point numbers. The structure implements assignment, arithmetic and comparison operators, and type conversions. 16 bits are being used in total: 1 sign bit, 5 bits for the exponent, and the significand is being stored in 10 bits. The total precision is 11 bits. There are 15361 representable numbers within the interval [0.0, 1.0], endpoints included. On average we have log10(2**11) ~ 3.311 decimal digits.

The objective here is to provide IEEE754-compliant implementation of binary16 type and arithmetic with limitations due to device HW not supporting floating-point exceptions.

Public Functions

__half() = default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ inline constexpr __half(const __half_raw &hr)
Constructor from __half_raw.

__host__ __device__ explicit __half(const __nv_bfloat16 f)
Construct __half from __nv_bfloat16 input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

Need to include the header file cuda_bf16.h

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const double f)
Construct __half from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

See also:

__double2half(double) for further details.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const float f)
Construct __half from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.
See also:

__float2half(float) for further details.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const int val)
Construct __half from int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const long long val)
Construct __half from long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const long val)
Construct __half from long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const short val)
Construct __half from short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const unsigned int val)
Construct __half from unsigned int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const unsigned long long val)
Construct __half from unsigned long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const unsigned long val)
Construct __half from unsigned long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __half(const unsigned short val)
Construct __half from unsigned short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ operator __half_raw() const
Type cast to __half_raw operator.

__host__ __device__ operator __half_raw() volatile const
Type cast to __half_raw operator with volatile input.

__host__ __device__ inline constexpr operator bool() const
Conversion operator to bool data type.
+0 and -0 inputs convert to false. Non-zero inputs convert to true.

__host__ __device__ operator char() const
Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
Detects signedness of the char type and proceeds accordingly, see further details in __half2char_rz(__half) and __half2uchar_rz(__half).

__host__ __device__ operator float() const
Type cast to float operator.
__host__ __device__ operator int() const
Conversion operator to int data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:
__half2int_rz(__half) for further details.

__host__ __device__ operator long() const
Conversion operator to long data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
Detects size of the long type and proceeds accordingly, see further details in
__half2int_rz(__half) and __half2ll_rz(__half).

__host__ __device__ operator long long() const
Conversion operator to long long data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:
__half2ll_rz(__half) for further details.

__host__ __device__ operator short() const
Conversion operator to short data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:
__half2short_rz(__half) for further details.

__host__ __device__ operator signed char() const
Conversion operator to signed char data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:
__half2char_rz(__half) for further details.

__host__ __device__ operator unsigned char() const
Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:
__half2uchar_rz(__half) for further details.
Conversion operator to unsigned int data type. Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:

__half2uint_rz(__half) for further details.

Conversion operator to unsigned long data type. Using round-toward-zero rounding mode. Detects size of the unsigned long type and proceeds accordingly, see further details in __half2uint_rz(__half) and __half2ull_rz(__half).

Conversion operator to unsigned long long data type. Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:

__half2ull_rz(__half) for further details.

Conversion operator to unsigned short data type. Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

See also:

__half2ushort_rz(__half) for further details.

Assignment operator from __half_RAW.

Assignment operator from __half_RAW to volatile __half.

Type cast to __half assignment operator from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

See also:

__double2half(double) for further details.

Type cast to __half assignment operator from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

See also:

__float2half(float) for further details.
__host__ __device__ __half &operator=(const int val)
    Type cast from int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half &operator=(const long long val)
    Type cast from long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half &operator=(const short val)
    Type cast from short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half &operator=(const unsigned int val)
    Type cast from unsigned int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half &operator=(const unsigned long long val)
    Type cast from unsigned long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ __half &operator=(const unsigned short val)
    Type cast from unsigned short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ volatile __half &operator=(volatile const __half_raw &hr)
    Assignment operator from volatile __half_raw to volatile __half.

12.2. __half2

struct __half2
    __half2 data type

This structure implements the datatype for storing two half-precision floating-point numbers. The structure implements assignment, arithmetic and comparison operators, and type conversions.

▶ NOTE: __half2 is visible to non-nvcc host compilers

Public Functions

__half2() = default
    Constructor by default.

Empty default constructor, result is uninitialized.

__host__ __device__ inline constexpr __half2(const __half &a, const __half &b)
    Constructor from two __half variables.

__host__ __device__ inline __half2(const __half2 &&src)
    Move constructor, available for C++11 and later dialects.
__host__ __device__ inline __half2 (const __half2 &src)
    Copy constructor.
__host__ __device__ inline __half2 (const __half2_raw &h2r)
    Constructor from __half2_raw.
__host__ __device__ operator __half2_raw () const
    Conversion operator to __half2_raw.
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator=(const __half2 &&src)
    Move assignment operator, available for C++11 and later dialects.
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator=(const __half2 &src)
    Copy assignment operator.
__host__ __device__ __half2 &operator=(const __half2_raw &h2r)
    Assignment operator from __half2_raw.

Public Members

__half x
    Storage field holding lower __half part.

__half y
    Storage field holding upper __half part.

12.3. __half2_raw

struct __half2_raw
    __half2_raw data type
    Type allows static initialization of half2 until it becomes a builtin type.

    ▶ Note: this initialization is as a bit-field representation of half2, and not a conversion from short2 to half2. Such representation will be deprecated in a future version of CUDA.
    ▶ Note: this is visible to non-nvcc compilers, including C-only compilations

Public Members

unsigned short x
    Storage field contains bits of the lower half part.

unsigned short y
    Storage field contains bits of the upper half part.
12.4. __half_raw

struct __half_raw

__half_raw data type
Type allows static initialization of half until it becomes a builtin type.

- Note: this initialization is as a bit-field representation of half, and not a conversion from short to half. Such representation will be deprecated in a future version of CUDA.
- Note: this is visible to non-nvcc compilers, including C-only compilations

Public Members

unsigned short x
Storage field contains bits representation of the half floating-point number.

12.5. __nv_bfloat16

struct __nv_bfloat16

__nv_bfloat16 datatype
This structure implements the datatype for storing nv_bfloat16 floating-point numbers. The structure implements assignment operators and type conversions. 16 bits are being used in total: 1 sign bit, 8 bits for the exponent, and the significand is being stored in 7 bits. The total precision is 8 bits.

Public Functions

__nv_bfloat16() = default
Constructor by default.
Empty default constructor, result is uninitialized.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_bfloat16(const __half f)
Construct __nv_bfloat16 from __half input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline constexpr __nv_bfloat16(const __nv_bfloat16_raw &hr)
Constructor from __nv_bfloat16_raw.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16(const double f)
Construct __nv_bfloat16 from double input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.
__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(const float f)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from float input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(const long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(const unsigned long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from unsigned long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(int val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(long long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(short val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from short integer input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(unsigned int val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from unsigned int input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__(unsigned long long val)
Construct __nv_bfloat16__ from unsigned long long input using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ inline __nv_bfloat16__ raw() const
Type cast to __nv_bfloat16__ raw operator.

__host__ __device__ operator __nv_bfloat16__ raw() volatile const
Type cast to __nv_bfloat16__ raw operator with volatile input.

__host__ __device__ inline constexpr operator bool() const
Conversion operator to bool data type.
+0 and -0 inputs convert to false. Non-zero inputs convert to true.

__host__ __device__ operator char() const
Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
Detects signedness of the char type and proceeds accordingly, see further details in signed and unsigned char operators.

__host__ __device__ operator float() const
Type cast to float operator.
__host__ __device__ operator int() const
Conversion operator to int data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162int_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator long() const
Conversion operator to long data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ operator long long() const
Conversion operator to long long data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162ll_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator short() const
Conversion operator to short data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162short_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator signed char() const
Conversion operator to signed char data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162char_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator unsigned char() const
Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162uchar_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator unsigned int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162uint_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator unsigned long() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.

__host__ __device__ operator unsigned long long() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long long data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162ull_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details

__host__ __device__ operator unsigned short() const
Conversion operator to unsigned short data type.
Using round-toward-zero rounding mode.
See __bfloat162ushort_rz(__nv_bfloat16) for further details
Assignment operator from __nv_bfloat16_raw.

Assignment operator from __nv_bfloat16 to volatile __nv_bfloat16.

Assignment operator from volatile __nv_bfloat16_raw to volatile __nv_bfloat16.

Assignment operator from int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

Assignment operator from long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

Assignment operator from short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

Assignment operator from unsigned int assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

Assignment operator from unsigned long long assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

Assignment operator from unsigned short assignment operator, using default round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

12.6. __nv_bfloat162

struct __nv_bfloat162

nv_bfloat162 datatype

This structure implements the datatype for storing two nv_bfloat16 floating-point numbers. The structure implements assignment, arithmetic and comparison operators, and type conversions.

► NOTE: __nv_bfloat162 is visible to non-nvcc host compilers
Public Functions

```c
__nv_bfloat162() = default
Constructor by default.

_empty default constructor, result is uninitialized.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162(__nv_bfloat16 &src)
Move constructor, available for C++11 and later dialects.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ inline constexpr __nv_bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat16 &a, const __nv_bfloat16 &b)
Constructor from two __nv_bfloat16 variables.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat16 &src)
Copy constructor.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162(const __nv_bfloat162_raw &h2r)
Constructor from __nv_bfloat162_raw.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ operator __nv_bfloat162_raw() const
Conversion operator to __nv_bfloat162_raw.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 &operator=(__nv_bfloat16 &src)
Move assignment operator, available for C++11 and later dialects.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 &operator=(const __nv_bfloat16 &src)
Copy assignment operator.
```

```c
__host__ __device__ __nv_bfloat162 &operator=(const __nv_bfloat162_raw &h2r)
Assignment operator from __nv_bfloat162_raw.
```

Public Members

```c
__nv_bfloat16 x
Storage field holding lower __nv_bfloat16 part.
```

```c
__nv_bfloat16 y
Storage field holding upper __nv_bfloat16 part.
```

12.7. __nv_bfloat162_raw

```c
struct __nv_bfloat162_raw
__nv_bfloat162_raw data type
Type allows static initialization of nv_bfloat162 until it becomes a builtin type.
```

► Note: this initialization is as a bit-field representation of nv_bfloat162, and not a conversion from short2 to nv_bfloat162. Such representation will be deprecated in a future version of CUDA.
Public Members

unsigned short x
   Storage field contains bits of the lower nv_bfloat16 part.

unsigned short y
   Storage field contains bits of the upper nv_bfloat16 part.

12.8. __nv_bfloat16_raw

struct __nv_bfloat16_raw
   __nv_bfloat16_raw data type
   Type allows static initialization of nv_bfloat16 until it becomes a builtin type.

   ▶ Note: this initialization is as a bit-field representation of nv_bfloat16, and not a conversion from short to nv_bfloat16. Such representation will be deprecated in a future version of CUDA.

   ▶ Note: this is visible to non-nvcc compilers, including C-only compilations

Public Members

unsigned short x
   Storage field contains bits representation of the nv_bfloat16 floating-point number.

12.9. __nv_fp8_e4m3

struct __nv_fp8_e4m3
   __nv_fp8_e4m3 datatype
   This structure implements the datatype for storing fp8 floating-point numbers of e4m3 kind: with 1 sign, 4 exponent, 1 implicit and 3 explicit mantissa bits. The encoding doesn’t support Infinity. NaNs are limited to 0x7F and 0xFF values.

   The structure implements converting constructors and operators.
Public Functions

__nv_fp8_e4m3() = default
    Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const __half f)
    Constructor from __half data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const __nv_bfloat16 f)
    Constructor from __nv_bfloat16 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const double f)
    Constructor from double data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const float f)
    Constructor from float data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const int val)
    Constructor from int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const long int val)
    Constructor from long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const long long int val)
    Constructor from long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const short int val)
    Constructor from short int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned int val)
    Constructor from unsigned int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned long int val)
    Constructor from unsigned long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned long long int val)
    Constructor from unsigned long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e4m3(const unsigned short int val)
    Constructor from unsigned short int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator __half() const
    Conversion operator to __half data type.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator __nv_bfloat16() const
Conversion operator to __nv_bfloat16 data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator bool() const
Conversion operator to bool data type.
+0 and -0 inputs convert to false. Non-zero inputs convert to true.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator char() const
Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.
Detects signedness of the char type and proceeds accordingly, see further details in signed and unsigned char operators.
Clamps inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator double() const
Conversion operator to double data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator float() const
Conversion operator to float data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator int() const
Conversion operator to int data type.
NaN inputs convert to zero.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator long int() const
Conversion operator to long int data type.
Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero if output type is 32-bit. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL if output type is 64-bit.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator long long int() const
Conversion operator to long long int data type.
NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000LL.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator short int() const
Conversion operator to short int data type.
NaN inputs convert to zero.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator signed char() const
Conversion operator to signed char data type.
Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator unsigned char() const
Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.
Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator unsigned int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.
Clamps negative inputs to zero. NaN inputs convert to zero.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator unsigned long int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long int data type.

Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero if output type is 32-bit. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL if output type is 64-bit.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator unsigned long long int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned long long int data type.

Clamps negative inputs to zero. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator unsigned short int() const
Conversion operator to unsigned short int data type.

Clamps negative inputs to zero. NaN inputs convert to zero.

Public Members

__nv_fp8_storage_t __x
Storage variable contains the fp8 floating-point data.

12.10. __nv_fp8_e5m2

struct __nv_fp8_e5m2
__nv_fp8_e5m2 datatype
This structure implements the datatype for handling fp8 floating-point numbers of e5m2 kind: with 1 sign, 5 exponent, 1 implicit and 2 explicit mantissa bits.
The structure implements converting constructors and operators.

Public Functions

__nv_fp8_e5m2() = default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const __half f)
Constructor from __half data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const __nv_bfloat16 f)
Constructor from __nv_bfloat16 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const double f)
Constructor from double data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const float f)
    Constructor from float data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const int val)
    Constructor from int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const long int val)
    Constructor from long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const long long int val)
    Constructor from long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const short int val)
    Constructor from short int data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const unsigned int val)
    Constructor from unsigned int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const unsigned long int val)
    Constructor from unsigned long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8_e5m2(const unsigned long long int val)
    Constructor from unsigned long long int data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator __half() const
    Conversion operator to __half data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator __nv_bfloat16() const
    Conversion operator to __nv_bfloat16 data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator bool() const
    Conversion operator to bool data type.
    +0 and -0 inputs convert to false. Non-zero inputs convert to true.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator char() const
    Conversion operator to an implementation defined char data type.
    Detects signedness of the char type and proceeds accordingly, see further details in signed and unsigned char operators.
    Clamps inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator double() const
    Conversion operator to double data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator float() const
    Conversion operator to float data type.
Conversion operator to int data type.

Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

Conversion operator to long int data type.

Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero if output type is 32-bit. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL if output type is 64-bit.

Conversion operator to long long int data type.

Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero if output type is 32-bit. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL.

Conversion operator to short int data type.

Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

Conversion operator to signed char data type.

Clamps too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

Conversion operator to unsigned char data type.

Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

Conversion operator to unsigned int data type.

Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.

Conversion operator to unsigned long int data type.

Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero if output type is 32-bit. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL if output type is 64-bit.

Conversion operator to unsigned long long int data type.

Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to 0x8000000000000000ULL.

Conversion operator to unsigned short int data type.

Clamps negative and too large inputs to the output range. NaN inputs convert to zero.
Public Members

__nv_fp8_storage_t __x
Storage variable contains the fp8 floating-point data.

12.11. __nv_fp8x2_e4m3

struct __nv_fp8x2_e4m3
__nv_fp8x2_e4m3 datatype
This structure implements the datatype for storage and operations on the vector of two fp8 values of e4m3 kind each: with 1 sign, 4 exponent, 1 implicit and 3 explicit mantissa bits. The encoding doesn't support Infinity. NaNs are limited to 0x7F and 0xFF values.

Public Functions

__nv_fp8x2_e4m3() = default
    Constructor by default.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e4m3(const __half2 f)
    Constructor from __half2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e4m3(const __nv_bfloat162 f)
    Constructor from __nv_bfloat162 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e4m3(const double2 f)
    Constructor from double2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e4m3(const float2 f)
    Constructor from float2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator __half2() const
    Conversion operator to __half2 data type.
__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator float2() const
    Conversion operator to float2 data type.
Public Members

__nv_fp8x2_storage_t __x
   Storage variable contains the vector of two fp8 floating-point data values.

12.12. __nv_fp8x2_e5m2

struct __nv_fp8x2_e5m2
   __nv_fp8x2_e5m2 datatype
   This structure implements the datatype for handling two fp8 floating-point numbers of e5m2 kind each: with 1 sign, 5 exponent, 1 implicit and 2 explicit mantissa bits.
   The structure implements converting constructors and operators.

Public Functions

__nv_fp8x2_e5m2() = default
   Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e5m2(const __half2 f)
   Constructor from __half2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e5m2(const __nv_bfloat162 f)
   Constructor from __nv_bfloat162 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e5m2(const double2 f)
   Constructor from double2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x2_e5m2(const float2 f)
   Constructor from float2 data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator __half2() const
   Conversion operator to __half2 data type.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator float2() const
   Conversion operator to float2 data type.
Public Members

__nv_fp8x2_storage_t __x
Storage variable contains the vector of two fp8 floating-point data values.

12.13. __nv_fp8x4_e4m3

struct __nv_fp8x4_e4m3
__nv_fp8x4_e4m3 datatype
This structure implements the datatype for storage and operations on the vector of four fp8 values of e4m3 kind each: with 1 sign, 4 exponent, 1 implicit and 3 explicit mantissa bits. The encoding doesn’t support Infinity. NaNs are limited to 0x7F and 0xFF values.

Public Functions

__nv_fp8x4_e4m3() = default
Constructor by default.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const __half2 flo, const __half2 fhi)
Constructor from a pair of __half2 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const __nv_bfloat162 flo, const __nv_bfloat162 fhi)
Constructor from a pair of __nv_bfloat162 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const double4 f)
Constructor from double4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e4m3(const float4 f)
Constructor from float4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-of-range values.

__host__ __device__ inline explicit operator float4() const
Conversion operator to float4 vector data type.

Public Members

__nv_fp8x4_storage_t __x
Storage variable contains the vector of four fp8 floating-point data values.
12.14. __nv_fp8x4_e5m2

struct __nv_fp8x4_e5m2
    __nv_fp8x4_e5m2 datatype
    This structure implements the datatype for handling four fp8 floating-point numbers of e5m2
    kind each: with 1 sign, 5 exponent, 1 implicit and 2 explicit mantissa bits.
    The structure implements converting constructors and operators.

Public Functions

__nv_fp8x4_e5m2() = default
    Constructor by default.

_host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const __half2 flo, const __half2 fhi)
    Constructor from a pair of __half2 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior
    for out-of-range values.

_host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const __nv_bfloat162 flo, const __nv_bfloat162 fhi)
    Constructor from a pair of __nv_bfloat162 data type values, relies on __NV_SATFINITE
    behavior for out-of-range values.

_host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const double4 f)
    Constructor from double4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-
    of-range values.

_host__ __device__ inline explicit __nv_fp8x4_e5m2(const float4 f)
    Constructor from float4 vector data type, relies on __NV_SATFINITE behavior for out-
    of-range values.

_host__ __device__ inline explicit operator float4() const
    Conversion operator to float4 vector data type.

Public Members

__nv_fp8x4_storage_t __x
    Storage variable contains the vector of four fp8 floating-point data values.

__half
    __half data type

__half2
    __half2 data type

__half2_raw
    __half2_raw data type

__half_raw
    __half_raw data type
Chapter 13. Notices

13.1. Notice

This document is provided for information purposes only and shall not be regarded as a warranty of a certain functionality, condition, or quality of a product. NVIDIA Corporation ("NVIDIA") makes no representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document and assumes no responsibility for any errors contained herein. NVIDIA shall have no liability for the consequences or use of such information or for any infringement of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. This document is not a commitment to develop, release, or deliver any Material (defined below), code, or functionality.

NVIDIA reserves the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and any other changes to this document, at any time without notice.

Customer should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete.

NVIDIA products are sold subject to the NVIDIA standard terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgement, unless otherwise agreed in an individual sales agreement signed by authorized representatives of NVIDIA and customer ("Terms of Sale"). NVIDIA hereby expressly objects to applying any customer general terms and conditions with regards to the purchase of the NVIDIA product referenced in this document. No contractual obligations are formed either directly or indirectly by this document.

NVIDIA products are not designed, authorized, or warrantied to be suitable for use in medical, military, aircraft, space, or life support equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of the NVIDIA product can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death, or property or environmental damage. NVIDIA accepts no liability for inclusion and/or use of NVIDIA products in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at customer’s own risk.

NVIDIA makes no representation or warranty that products based on this document will be suitable for any specified use. Testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed by NVIDIA. It is customer’s sole responsibility to evaluate and determine the applicability of any information contained in this document, ensure the product is suitable and fit for the application planned by customer, and perform the necessary testing for the application in order to avoid a default of the application or the product. Weaknesses in customer’s product designs may affect the quality and reliability of the NVIDIA product and may result in additional or different conditions and/or requirements beyond those contained in this document. NVIDIA accepts no liability related to any default, damage, costs, or problem which may be based on or attributable to: (i) the use of the NVIDIA product in any manner that is contrary to this document or (ii) customer product designs.

No license, either expressed or implied, is granted under any NVIDIA patent right, copyright, or other NVIDIA intellectual property right under this document. Information published by NVIDIA regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from NVIDIA to use such products or
services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property rights of the third party, or a license from NVIDIA under the patents or other intellectual property rights of NVIDIA.

Reproduction of information in this document is permissible only if approved in advance by NVIDIA in writing, reproduced without alteration and in full compliance with all applicable export laws and regulations, and accompanied by all associated conditions, limitations, and notices.

THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL NVIDIA DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, REFERENCE BOARDS, FILES, DRAWINGS, DIAGNOSTICS, LISTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS (TOGETHER AND SEPARATELY, "MATERIALS") ARE BEING PROVIDED "AS IS." NVIDIA MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE MATERIALS, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL NVIDIA BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF NVIDIA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NVIDIA’s aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms of Sale for the product.

13.2. OpenCL

OpenCL is a trademark of Apple Inc. used under license to the Khronos Group Inc.

13.3. Trademarks

NVIDIA and the NVIDIA logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Other company and product names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

Copyright

©2007-2024, NVIDIA Corporation & affiliates. All rights reserved